

Greek Self-Taught

(MODERN)

WITH

PHONETIC PRONUNCIATION

(THIMM'S SYSTEM.)

BY

NICOLAOS ANASTASSIOU,

Bachelier diplôme du Collège Grec de Halki.





LONDON:

E. MARLBOROUGH & Co., 51, OLD BAHEV, E.C. 1916.

[ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.]

PREFACE.

THIS handbook of modern GREEK has been prepared in accordance with the principle underlying the whole of Marlborough's "SELF-TAUGHT" SERIES, viz., that of presenting the words, phrases, and sentences in common every-day use, together with the English Phonetic Pronunciation of the same (Marlborough's System), in such a manner that "he who runs" may speak the language AT A GLANCE. Thus are laid the foundations of a complete mastery of Greek as spoken at the present day, by the Student becoming possessed of its Vocabulary, Idioms and familiar phrases, and acquiring the art of conversation therein.

The Tourist, Trader, Traveller or Student, with the aid of this book, can make himself readily understood in the Hotel, the Shop, the Street, in Travel and in the Transaction of Business, without any previous acquaintance with the language.

It may almost be said that there are two languages in vogue in Greece, viz., (1) that of the savant or purist, and (2) the common or popular speech. The first is that mainly employed by Greek prose writers of the present day, and is, in a still greater degree, the language of the newspapers, of correspondence, and, indeed, of public life generally; it is spoken at school, at the University, and in Parliament. The second is the language of the masses; this is also, however, often heard in the best educated families, and a good deal of patriotic and popular sentiment attaches to it. When necessary, and as far as the limits of space will allow, this book gives the words of both tongues most in use.

The purist form approaches the ancient, classical language, being the outcome of long endeavours on the part of the educated Greeks to restore their speech to its pristine purity, and this manual therefore affords a practical introduction to the study of the Greek classics. A specially prepared list of Archæological terms is included, and will be found of great assistance and value to all who visit the numerous places of historic interest for which Greece is, and ever will be, so famous.

NICOLAOS ANASTASSIOU.

Contents.

ulphabet with Phonetic Pronunciation	age? G
Diphthongs, Breathings, Accents, etc	
Preliminary Notes	9
Vocabularies. — Pages 11 to 78.	·
Amusements	53
Animals, Vegetables, &c. Animals, Birds and Fishes	15
	$\frac{18}{18}$
Reptiles and Insects	58
Archæology	21
Colours	49 56
Correspondence	·4X
Holidays in Greece	$\frac{23}{37}$
House, The	36
rummure	37
Mankind; Relations	26 28
Human Body, The	32
Food and Drink	34 30
	51
Photography	43
Religion	41 45
Times and Seasons	21
Town and Country	$\frac{24}{57}$
Travelling.	46
Numbers (Cardinal, Ordinal, Collective and Frac-	59
Travelling	-
Adjectives	64 74
Verbs	70
	11
World and its Elements, The	12 13

lementary Grammar. — Pages 79 to 88.	age
m	-79
" Noun	79
" Adjective	81
" Pronoun	$8\tilde{2}$
" Verb	85
" Adverb	87
" Preposition	87
" Conjunction	87
" Interjection	87
Conversations. — Pages 89 to 118.	
Breakfast	103
Correspondence	100
linner	104
Evening	106
Expressions and Phrases	-93
Expressions and Phrases	92
Useful and Idiomatic	89
TT 1.7	107
Inquiries	94
In Town	108
	118
Photography	115
Postage rates	120
Deat Office	102
Railway.	95
01	
	111
Charmalan	113
	112
Steamboat	97
Tea	105
Telegrams	102
Time	106
Travelling:	
Arrival	98
(1)	118
Hotel	99
Notices	94
Railway.	95
Steamboat	97
oney - Equivalent Values: Greek, English, American . 1	118
" English and American reduced to Greek 1	
	114
	120
	440

Modern Greek Self-Taught.

The Alphabet with Phonetic Pronunciation.

The Greek Alphabet has 24 letters:

Phonetics

Character	Name and Pronunciation.	Phonetics used.
	(ahl'fah), as a in $father$. ah
Β, β	(vee'tah), as r in $vivid$. v
Γ, γ	(gah'mah), is pronounced gutturally; the	Э
	nearest English sound is perhaps a blunt	J
	as in gun^*	g, gh
	EXCEPT (a) before the vowels E, n, t, v and	l
	the diphthongs at, so, so, ot, ot, 7, when i	t ·
	is pronounced softly like y in yellow, as γελά	
	(ycloh')	. У
	(b) before another γ , or before χ , χ , and ξ	7
Δ, δ	it is like ny, as "Αγγλος (Ahng'glohs) . (thel'tah), as th in the or they	$\inf_{t \in \mathcal{U}_t}$
,		-
$\tilde{Z}, \tilde{\zeta}$	(zee'tah), as English z	. Z
H, η	(ee'tah), as ee in free	. ee
$\widetilde{\Theta}$, ϑ	(thee'tah), as th in think	. th
۱, د	(yoh'tah), as ce in free (like H, 7); short and	L
•	light when not accented	. ee
К, и	(kahp'pah), (a) as an open k (like k in Kar	l
	or c in cap) before all letters except the	3
	vowels ε , η , ι , υ , and the soft diphthongs	,
	when it has a soft, liquid sound, something	; ,
	like the k in key but much softer	
	(b) K takes a very guttural sound resembling	5
	gh when it follows γ , or when it is at the	3
	beginning of a word preceded by another word ending in ν, as ἄγχορα (ahng'gheerah)	ŗ
	τὸν καλόν (tohn ghahlohn')	, ori
Λ , λ	(lahm'thah), as English l	. gu . l
M, u	(mee), as English m ; silent before β and γ	•
N, v	(nee), as English $n cdots cdots$.	. 11
Ξ, ξ	(xee), as English $x \dots \dots$. x
	` ''	got by
trying	An idea of the nature of this sound may be to pronounce the "w" in "woman" gutture	ılly and
withou	t using the lips.	

Characte	or. Name and Pronunciation.	Phonetics used.
0, 0	(omicron), as o in open	
Π, π	(pee), (a) usually as p in pear	. р
	(b) after μ, or after a word ending in ν, i	
	it is like b, as πομπή (polimbee), την πόλι	
	(teen boh'leen)	. b
Ρ, ρ	(roh), as r in rope and is always sounded	d r
Σ , σ , s	(seegmah), (a) usually sibilant as s in silve	r s
	(b) before the consonants β, γ. δ. μ. ν, ρ, i	t
	is like z, as Σμύρνη (Zmeernee)	
Τ, τ	(tahf), (a) as t in title	
	(b) after ν pronounced like d, as τὸν τόπο	
•	(tohn doh'pohn)	. d
Υ, υ	(eepseelohn'), as ce in free (like H, η).	
Φ , φ	(fee), as in $food$	
Χ, χ	(chee), like ch in the Scotch word lock	
	(Before the vowels α , ϵ , η , ι , υ , and the sof	
	diphthongs it is pronounced very softly.	
	Ex.: Χάρις (chah'rees), χαιρετώ (cheh-reh-toh'	
Ψ, ψ		
Ω , ω	(ohmeg'ah), as o in rope	. oh *

Diphthongs, Breathings, Accents &c.

There are eleven Diphthongs:

			r				- .
	αι, αυ. :	ει, ευ, οι	. 00. 70, 01,	α, γ	φ; tl	he three	iast
have	ı (yo'ta	ılı) writt	en below the	m (sul	scrip	t).	
$\alpha\iota$		rounced			in be	d	
εŧ,	oi, vi.	y, are p	ronounced li	ke <i>ce</i>			
367.0	is pron	ionneed	like	00	in m	ood	
ą.	"	11	,,	alı			
()	77	",	n	oh			
57)	22	w	sometimes	alır	and	sometimes	alıf
ευ	22	27	"	ev	27	27	ef.
ηo	27	>>	n	ecv	27	n	eef

^{* &}quot;oh" must not be dwelt on, and not diphthongised like "ow" in "rowed".

† o is the form of the letter used at the beginning or in the middle of a word; at the end it is written c.

that is to say o sounds like "v" before a vowel or before the consonants β, γ, δ, λ, μ, ν, ρ, as εὐάερος (evalierolis); and like f before all other consonants, as εὐτυχής (efteechees').

Breathings.

Every Greek word beginning with a vowel receives on that vowel either the sign (') or the sign ('). These are called the soft and the rough breathings respectively. When the initial vowel is v, it invariably receives the rough breathing ('). In order to find out whether a word theginning with a vowel) should receive the rough or the soft breathing, it is a good plan to refer to the corresponding naturalised word in the English language. If it begins with h the Greek word should receive the rough breathing ('); if not, the Greek word should receive the soft breathing (').

Ex.: Άρμονία (ahrmohnee'ah) = harmony. Έλληνικά (elleeneekah') = hellenic. Έξάγωνον (exah'gohnohn) = hexagon. Ένέργεια (en-chryeeah) = energy. 'Οχτάγωνον (ohktah'gohnohn) = octagon. 'Ηλεχτρισμός (eelektreesmolis') = electricity.

Accents &c.

There are three accents for indicating the syllables on which stress is laid:

1. The acute accent (') which is placed on the first, the second, or the third syllable.

2. The grave accent (') which is only placed on the last syllable of a word when there is no comma or full stop after it.

The circumflex accent (~) used only on the two

last syllables.

The apostrophe (') is a sign showing the suppression of a vowel, to avoid awkwardness of sound. Ex.: Tour' got (toot ess'tee), instead of τοῦτο ἐστί (tootoh estee').

The diæresis (**) is used when two vowels following each other are to be pronounced separately. Ex.: xaouévos

(kah-ee-men'ohs, instead of kahv-men'ohs).

The signs of punctuation are the same as in English, except the sign of interrogation (;), and the semi-colon, which is (').

Preliminary Notes.

Modern Greek is partly a corruption and partly a development and modification of the ancient language. Not only have a number of words been borrowed from other tongues, but also most of the words purely Greek have been more or less deformed. A great effort is being made to purify the modern speech and to restore it to its ancient form. In this manual we give, when necessary, the two words or expressions which are variously used in certain instances; in each case the word employed by the purist is placed first, and the one more commonly used is put in parenthesis.

Thus, Fire $\begin{cases} \pi \tilde{\upsilon} \rho & \text{peer} \\ (\varphi \omega \tau \iota \hat{\alpha}) & \text{(fohteeah)} \end{cases}$

Pronunciation.

The student's first step should be to carefully study the Alphabet, Diphthongs etc., in the preceding pages, and thus become familiar with the Greek characters and their pronunciation at the outset. The guttural sounds of $\gamma,\ z$ and χ are best learnt from a native, but where this is impossible careful attention to the explanations given will enable him to get very near the mark.

One great object of the system of phonetics employed is to embody the principle of "one sound, one sign", and if the student will bear this in mind in learning the words, it will save him the confusion which exists in English owing to each of the vowels and certain of the consonants being employed to represent two or more different sounds. Thus "e" in the phonetics always represents the sound of "e" in "let" and does not vary as in English. (Compare me, ere, father, revenge, etc.) For Example, "er" must always be pronounced as in "berry", not as in "verger"*.

The phonetic signs ah, ee, oh, oo, are intended to represent the quality rather than the quantity of the vowel

^{* &}quot;eh" is occasionally written for the Greek ε or α instead of "e" alone, to ensure the correct sound being given it, but not to lengthen it; as αέρας (ah-eh'rahs).

sounds, i. e. they are not to be dwelt on; even when accented they are distinguished by the emphasis put on

them more than by length.

It may be added that "s" in the phonetics is sometimes doubled with the twofold object of preserving its sibilancy, and of preventing the preceding "e" from being slurred, as in utility (mee'ness); also, that the hyphen (-) is occasionally employed to prevent confusion of syllables and ensure correct pronunciation, but not to cause a break between the syllables; e. g. $2\eta\rho$ (ah-cer'), $i \approx \rho n k$ (ce-ch'rahx).

In order to learn the Vocabularies and Conversational sentences, the student is recommended to take a few at a time and repeat each one aloud, with the aid of the phonetic rendering in the third column, until he knows them by heart. A little practice will enable him to acquire the habit of pronouncing the words lightly and naturally, thus overcoming that awkward stiffness and hesitancy so common to those seeking to converse in a foreign tongue, and which arises mainly from want of confidence in producing the correct pronunciation.

Genders:

There are three genders in Greek: The masculine, the feminine, and the neuter.

Articles:

The definite article is: mase, δ (oh); fem. $\hat{\eta}$ (ee);

neu. τὸ (toli).

There is no indefinite article in Greek; instead of it the indefinite pronoun* is used: τις (tees), masc. and fem., τι (tee), neu. Εχ.: ἄνθρωπός τις, a man; but in current language εῖς (ees) or ἕνας (en'ahs), masc.; μία (mee'ah), fem., and ἕν (en) or ἕνα (en'ah), neu., are more often employed; .

† Placed before the noun.

^{*} Attention must be paid to the fact that the prenoun is always placed after the noun.

Vocabularies.

1. The World and its elements.

('Ο Κόσμος καὶ τὰ στοιχεῖα του.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.	
•	(6 346	oh ah-eer'	
The air	{ δ άήρ ໄ δ ἀέρας	(oh ah-eh'rahs)	
the cloud	{τὸ νέφος {(τὸ σύννεφο)	toh nef'ohs (toh see'nefoh)	
the cold	τὸ ψῦχος—(τὸ χρύο)	<pre>ftoh psee'chohs l(toh kree'oh)</pre>	
the Creator	δ πλάστης	oh plahst'ees	
the darkness	{ τὸ σκότος } (τὸ σκοτὰδι) .	toh skoh'tohs (toh skohtah' <i>th</i> ee)	
the dew	ξή δρόσος ξή δροσιά)	ee throh'sohs (ee throhseeah')	
the dust	δ κονιορτός λ (ή σκόνη)	oh kohnecohrtohs' (ee skoh'nee)	
the earth East	ή γη ανατολή	ee yee' ahnahtohlee'	
an eclipse	ίπια ξχγειήις	mee'ah ek'leepsees	
the fire	τὸ πορ — (ἡ φωτιά)	(Ge Tourecan)	
the fog	ή δμίχλη	ee ohmee'chlee	
the frost	{ δ πάγος (ή παγωνιά)	oh pah'gohs (ee pahgohneeah')	
God the hail	δ θεός	oh theh-ohs' ee chah'lahzah	
the heat	ή χάλαζα ή ζέστη	ee zes'tee	
heaven	δ οξρανός	oh ooralmohs'	
hell	ή χόλασις	ee koh'lahsees	
the light	τὸ φῶς	toh fohs	
the lightning	ή αστραπή	ee ahstrahpee	

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
English. the moon full-moon new-moon moonlight nature North the rainbow shade South a shadow the sky the sun the thunder the weather West the wind the world	Μοdern Greek. ή σελήνη (τὸ φεγγάρι) πανσέληνος νέα σελήνη σεληνόφως ή φύσις δ βορρᾶς ο ράνιον τόξον ή σκιά δ νότος μία σκιά δ ο ρανός δ πλιος δ καιρός ή δύσις δ καιρός ή δύσις δ κόσμος δ κόσμος	ee sel-ce'nce (toh feng-gah'ree) pahnsel'eenohs neh'ah sel-ee'nee sel-eenoh'fohs ee fee'sees oh vohrahs' oorah'neeohn toh'- ee skeeah' [xohn oh noh'tohs mee'ah skeeah' oh oorahnohs' oh ce'leeohs oh kerahvnohs' oh kerohs' ee thee'sees oh ah'nemohs oh kohs'mohs

2. Land and Water.

('Η γη και το δοωρ.)

(See also Town & Country, p. 24.)

(1 /
A bay	ένας δρμος	en'als ohr'mohs
the beach	ή ἀχτή	ee ahktee'
the cliff	απόκρημνος ακτή	ahpoh'kreemnohs
		ahktee'
the coast	ή παραλία	ce pahrahlee'ah
the current	τὸ ρεῦμα ή ἄμπωτις	toh rev'mah
the ebb	ή ἄμπωτις	ee ahm'politees
the flow	ή παλίρροια	ec pahlec'reeah
the ice	δ πάγος	oh pah'gohs
an island	ξμία νησος	mee'alı nee'solis
	(ξνα νησί)	(en'ah neesee')
the lake	ή λίμνη	ee leem'nee
the land	[ή γη	ee yee'
	(ή χώρα)	(ee choh'rah)
the mainland	ή ήπειρος	ee eep'eerohs
the mud	(ή ίλός	ee eelees'
	λ(ή λάσπη)	(ee lah'spee)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a peninsula the rain the river a rock the sand the sea	μία Χεροόνησος ή βροχή 6 ποταμός ένας βράχος ή ἄμμος ή θάλασσα	mee'alı chersoh'nce- ce vrolichee' [solis oli politalimolis' en'alıs vralı'cholis ee alı'molis
the sea-shore	ή σακασσα ή ακρογιαλία	ee thah'lahsah ee ahkroh-yeeah-
the shingle the snow a star a storm (at sea)	τὸ γαλίκι [ή γιὼν] (τὸ γιών) Εν ἄστρον] (μία φουρτοῦνα)	leeah' toh chalee'kee ce checolm' (toh cheeoh'nee) en ah'strohn ee treekeemee'ah (mee'ah foortoo'nah) mee'ah thee'el-ah
the storm (on land)	(three truebbe)	(mee'ah boh'rah)
the stream the tide	ό ποταμός ή παλίρροια	oh pohtahmohs' ee palee'reeah
the water	(τὸ ῦδιωρ (τὸ νερὸ) -	(toh ee'thohr (toh neroh')
— fresh	λγοχό νεδο	gleekoh' neroh'
— — salt a waterfall	άλμυς δ νερό	ahlmeeroh' neroh" kahtahrahk'tees
the wave	καταρράκτης τδ κύμα	toh kee'inah
a well	ενα πηγάδι	en'ah peegah'thee

3. Minerals and Metals.

(Μέταλλα καὶ μεταλλικαί ὅλαι.)

The agate the alum the amber brass	δ αχάτης ή στίψις τὸ χεχριμπάρι δ χαλχός	oh ahchah'tees ee steep'sees toh kechreempah'- oh chalkohs' [ree
orass		
bronze	} (μπροῦνζος)	ohree'chahlkohs (broon'zohs)
cement	{ ή λιθοχόλλα } (τὸ χορασάνι)	ee leethohkoh'lah (toh kohrahsah'nee)
the chalk	ό γῦψος	oh yeep'sohs
clay .	ή ἄργιλος	ee ahr'yeelohs

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
,	ς δ. ἄνθραξ	oh ahn'thrahx
the coal	(τὸ κάρβουνο)	(toh kahr'voonoh)
the copper	δ γαλχός	oh chahlkohs'
the coral	τό ποράλι	toh kohrah'lee
the crystal	δ κρύσταλλος	oh krees'tahlohs
the diamond	ι ό αδάμας	oh athah'mahs
the diamond	ί (τὸ διαμάντι)	(toh theeah-
		mahn'tee)
the emerald	τὸ σμαράγδι	toh smahrahg'thee
the glass	ζή βαλος	ec ec'ahlohs
9	ί (τὸ γυαλί)	(toh yeeahlee')
the gold	ξο Χρησος	oh chreesohs'
) (τὸ γρυσὰφι)	(toh chreesah'fee)
granite the gravel	δ γρανίτης	oh grahnec'tees
the graver	αμμος με λιθάρια	ah'mohs meh lee- thah'reeah
	ζό σίδηρος	oh see'theerohs
the iron	ξ (τὸ σίδερο)	toh see'theh-roh
13	∫ δ μόλυβδης	oh moh'leevthohs
lead	ί (τὸ μολύβι)	(toh mohlee'vee)
the lime	ή ἄσβεστος	ee alis'vestolis
the marble	τὸ μάρμαρον	toh mahr'mahrohn
mercury (quick-	δ ύδράργυρος	oh cethrahr'yeerohs
silver)		
the metals	τὰ μέταλλα	tah meh'tahlah
mortar	ή μάλτα	ee mahl'tah
an opal	εν οπάλλιον	en ohpah'leeohn
the pearl	τὸ μαργαριτάρι	toh mahrgahree-
a ruby	πλ comπú	tah'ree
the sapphire	τὸ ρουμπίνι ὁ σάπφειρος	to roobee'nee
	ς δι ἄργυρος	oh sahp'feerohs
the silver	το ασημί	(toli alisee'mee)
soda	σόδα "	soh'thah
the steel	∫δ χάλυψ	oh chah'leeps
the steet	l (τὸ ἀτσάλι)	(toh ahtsah'lee)
the stone	ς διθος	oh leeth'ohs
) (ή πέτρα)	(ee pet'rah)
the tin	(δ κασσίτερος	oh kahsee'terohs
	Ι (τὸ καλάϊ)	(toh kahlah'ee)

4. Animals, Birds and Fishes.

(Ζοῖα, πτηνά καὶ ψάρια.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
An animal	ຊີນ ζώον	en zoh'ohn
All ditilities	ζμία ἄρχτος	mee'ah ahr'ktohs
a bear	(μία ἀρχούδα)	(mee'ah ahrkoo'tlah)
	Ι Εν πτηνόν	en pteenolm'
a bird	ί (ἕνα πουλί)	(en'al poolee')
a blackbird	ένας κότσυφος	en'alis koht'seefohs
a bull	ένας ταύρος	en'ahs tah'vrohs
	ι ξνας μόσχος	en'alis molis'cholis
a calf	Ι (ενα μοσχάρι)	(en'ahmohs <i>ch</i> ah'ree)
.1	ι κυπρίνος	keepree nolis
a carp	Ι (ξν σαζάνι)	(en salizah'nee)
the cat	ή γάτα	ee gah'tah
the cattle	τά κτήνη	talı ktee'nee
a chicken	εν δρνιθοπούλι	en ohrneethohpoo'-
the claw	τὰ νύγια	tah nee'cheeah [lee
a cock	ένας πετεινός	en'alis peteenolis'
a cod	μία μουρούνα	mee'ah mooroo'nah
a cow	μία αγελάδα	inee'alı alı-yelalı'-
_		oh kah'voorahs
a crab	δ χάβουρας	oh koh'rahx
the crow	(δ κόραξ	(oh koh'ralıkalıs)
1	(δ κόρακας) μία κοῦκος	mee'ah koo'kohs
a cuckoo	ιδ χύων	oh kee'ohn
the dog	ι (δ σχύλος)	(oh skee'lohs)
	(6 6005	oh oh'nohs
a donkey	(ό γάτδαρος)	(oh gah'eethahrohs)
the dove	ή περιστερά	ee percesterah'
a duck	ή πάπια	ee pah'peeah
the eagle	δ αετός	oh ah-etohs
an eel	τὸ χέλι	toh cheh'lee
an elephant	είς έλέφας	ees eleh'fahs
a feather	ένα πτερό	en'ah pteroh'
	ι είς ιχθύς	ees eechthees
a fish) (ξνα ψάρι)	(en'ah psah'ree)
11. a. Ca	ξή αλώπηξ	ee ahloh'peex
the fox	(ή άλεποῦ)	(ee ahlepoo')

English. | Modern Greek. | Pronunciation.

	1	i
the fur	ή γοῦνα	ee goo'nah
a goat	είς τράγος	ees trah'gohs
a goose	μία χήνα	mee'ah chee'nah
a gull	ένας γλάρος	en'ahs glah'rohs
a haddock	ένας μπαχαλάος	en'ahs bahkahlah'-
the hair	ή τρίχα	ee tree'chah [ohs
the hare	δ λαγώς	oh lahgohs'
	[εἶς [έραξ	ees ce-ch'rahx
a hawk	ί ενα γεράκι	(en'ah yerah'kee)
a hen	μία δρνίθα	mee'ah ohr'neethah
the herd	ζτό ποίμνιον	toh peem'necolm
dio nora	Ι (τὸ κοπάδι)	(toh kohpah'thee)
a herring	[μία ἀρίγγα	mee'ah ahreeng'gah
	(μία ρέγκα)	(mee'ah reng'gah)
the horn	∫ το χέρας	toh keh'rahs
	ι (τὸ χέρατον)	(toh keh'rahtohn)
a horse	[είς ίππος	ees ee pohs
	ί (εν άλογο)	(en ah'lohgoh)
a lamb	{ ενας ἀμνός (εν ἀρνί)	en'alis alimnolis'
a lark	είς πορυδαλός	(en ahrnee') ees kohree <i>th</i> ahlohs'
. 1:	[εἰς λέων	ees leh'ohn [ree]
a lion	ί (ἔνα λεοντάρι)	(en'ah leh-ohntah'.
a lobster	ενας ασταχός	en'ahs ahstahkohs
a mackerel .	εν σκουμπρί	en skoombree'
a magpie	μία χίσσα	mec'ah kee'sah
a monkey	[είς πίθηκος	ees pee theekohs .
) (μία μαϊμοῦ)	(mee'ah maheemoo')
the mouse	ο ποντικός	oh pohnteekohs'
a mule	{ μία ήμίονος	mee'ah cemee'oh-
a nightingale	l (ξν μουλάρι) τὸ ἀηδὼν	nohs(enmoolah'ree)
an owl	μία γλαύξ	toh ah-eethohn'
WAR VIIA	βείς βοῦς	mee'ah glafx ees voos'
an ox	(ξνα βόδι)	(en'ah voh'thee)
oysters	στρεῖδια	stree'theeah
the parrot	δ ψιττακός	oh pseettahkohs'
a partridge	μία πέρδικα	mee'ah per'theekah
the pheasant	δ φασιανός (τὸ φαζάνι)	oh fahseeahnohs' (toh fahzah'nee)
•	(to pagarity	(com ramean mos)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	6.22	7 / 7
a pig	∫ είς χοῖρος (βυσ. πουσοδια)	ces chee'rohs
_	ί (ἔνα γουροῦνι)	(en'ah gooroo'nee)
the pigeon	τὸ περιστέρι Γείς ἀνθίας	toh pereesteh'ree
o piko		ees alinthee'alis
a pike	βακάσσης)	en'alis lee'kohs (tee
a quail	ενα δρτίχι	thahlah'sees) en'ah ohrtee'kee
	∫ δ μος	oh mees'
the rat	ί (δ΄ ποντικός)	(oh pohnteekohs')
.1	ι δ κόραξ	oh koh'rahx
the raven	ί (δ κόρακας)	(oh koh'rahkahs)
.• 1	ι δ σάλμων	oh sahl'mohn
a salmon	ί (το κοκκινόψαρον)	(toh kohkeenoh
	1 ' '	psahrohn) [re
the salt fish	τὸ παστὸ ψάρι	toh pahstoh' psah
a sheep	τὸ πρόβατον	toh proh'vahtohn
the shell fish	τὸ μαλακόστρακον	toh proh'vahtohn toh mahlahkoh'-
		strahkohn
the snipe	ή μπεχάτσα	ee beh-kaht'sah
a sole	μία γλώσσα	mee'ah gloh'sah
the sparrow	ξτὸ στρουθίον	toh stroothee'ohn
) (δ σπουργίτης)	(oh spoor-yee'tees
the swallow	τὸ γελιδόνι	toh cheleethoh'nee
a swan	είς χύχνος	ees keek'nohs
the tail	ή οὐρά	ee oorah'
a thrush	μία κίγλα	mee'ah kee'chlah
a tiger	μία τίγρις	mee'ah teeg'rees
a trout	ή πέστροβα	ee pes'trohvah
a turbot	τὸ συάκι	toh seeah'kee
a turkey	ένας χοῦρχος	en'ahs koor'kohs
a whale a turtle	μία φάλαινα	mee'ah fah'len-ah
a turne	μία χελώνη	mee'ah cheloh'nee
a whiting	[εξς γάδος]	ees gah'thohs
] (εν γαδαρόψαρον)	(en gathahroh'psal
a wing	ενα πτερόν	rohn)
a woodpecker	είς δρυοχολάπτης	en'ah pterohn' ees threeolikoh-
w woonbecker	are observations	lahp'tees
a wolf	ένας λύχος	en'ahs lee'kohs
the wool	τό μαλλί	toh mahlee'
Madam Cuale Cal		1 TOLL MIGHTON

5. Reptiles and Insects.

(Έρπετὰ καὶ ἔντομα.)

(Ερπετα και εντομα.)		
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	Colo whowek	
Λ n ant	ξείς μύρμηξ	ces meer meex
	ι (ξη ποδιήλαι)	(en meermeeng'-
7	1	ghee)
a bee	μία μέλισσα	mee'alı mel'eesalı
a heetle	είς χάνθαρος	ees kahn'thahrohs
a butterfly	μία πεταλούδα	mee'ah petahloo'-
a caterpillar	μία χάμπια	mee'ah kahm'beeah
a flea	εῖς ψύλλος	ces psee'lohs
a fly	μία μυΐα	mee'ah mee'ah
a frog	εἶς βάτραχος	ees vah'trahchohs
a gnat	μία σκνίπα	mee'ah sknee'pah
the grasshopper	ζό τέττιξ	oh teťcex
the grassnopper	ί (δ. τσίτσιρας)	(oh tsee'tseerahs)
the honey	τὸ μέλι	toh mel'ee
an insect	εν έντομον	en en'tohmohn
a moth	μία βώτρυδα	mee'ah voh'treethah
a serpent	∫ εἰς ο̈φις	ees oh'fees
-	ί (ἕνα φίδι)	(en'alı fee'thee)
a silkworm	είς μεταξοσχώληξ	ees metalixoliskoh'-
		leex [gohs
a snail	ένας σαλιάγχος	en'als sahleealing'-
a snake	τὸ ὀφίδιον .	toh ohphee'theeohn
a spider	μία αράχνη	mee'ah ahrah'chnee
a sting	ένα κεντρί	en'ah kentree'
a toad	ς είς φρύνος	ees freen'ohs
	ί (ένα βατράχι)	(en'ah vahtrah'chee)
a viper	μία έχι ονα	mee'ah eh'cheethnah
a wasp	μία σφήχα	mee'ah sfee'kah
the wax	τὸ χερί	toh keree'
worm .	∫είς σχώληξ	ees skoh'leex
	ί (ενα σκουλίκι)	(en'ah skoolee'kee)
6 Fruita 7		
6. Fruits, Trees, Flowers and Vegetables		

5. Fruits, Trees, Flowers and Vegetables.

(Οπωρικά, δένδρα, άνθη καὶ λαχανικά.)

An apple an ash

εν μῆλον μία μελία en mee'lohn mee'ah melee'ah

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the asparagus	τὰ σπαράγηια τὰ φασούλια	talı spalıralıng'gec- talıfalısoo'lecalı [alı
an apricot	∫ ἒν βερύκοκκον } (ε̃να καϊσί)	en veree'kohkolin (en'ah kah-eesee')
a banana	μία βανάνα	mee'ah vahnah'nah
the bark the beech-tree	ό φλοιός δ φηγός	oh fleeohs' [lee
the beetroot	(τὸ κοκκινόγοῦλι (τὸ παντζάρι)	toh kohkeenohgoo'- (toh pahntzah'ree)
the birch	ή σημύδα	ce seemee'thah
a blackberry	(ξη αλιοίπουδο)	en seekah'meenolm (en ahgreeoh'moo-
a bouquet	μία ανθοδέσμη (ενα μπουχέτο)	roh) mee'ah ahnthoh- thess'mee (en'ah booket'oh)
a branch	∫εἶς χλάδος ∫(ἕνα χλωνάρι)	ees klah'thohs (en'ah klohnah'ree)
the cabbages	τὰ λάχανα	tah lah' <i>ch</i> ahnah
the cauliflower	τὸ κονοπίδι τὸ σέλινο	toh kohnohpee'thee toh sel'eenoh
the celery a cherry	το σελίνο το κεράσι	toh kerah'see
a chestnut	εν κάστανον	en kah'stahnohn
einnamon	χανέλλα	kahnel'ah
the cucumber	{τὸ ἀγγοῦρι {(τὸ δροσερό)	toh ahnggoo'ree (toh <i>th</i> rohseroh')
the currant	τὸ φραγχοστάφυλον	toh frahng-gohstah'- feelohn
the fig-tree	ή συχηά	ee seekeeah'
a filbert	ένα λεπτοχαρύδι	en'ah leptohkah- rec'thee
a flower	(εν ἄνθος	en ahn'thohs
a gooseberry	Ι (ξη γοργούζε)	(en looloo'thee) en prah'seenoh
a Roovenerry	εν πράσινο φραγχο- στάφυλο	frahng-gohstah'- feeloh
ginger	πιπερόριζα	peepehroh'reezah
grapes (a bunch of)	ένα τσαμπὶ σταφύλι	en'ah tsahmbee'
the ivy	δ κισσός	stahfee'lee oh keesohs'
		2*

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a land	εν φῦλλον	en fee'lohn
a leaf	εν φοκκον	en'ah lemoh'nee
a lemon		
the lettuce	τὸ μαρούλι	toh mahroo'lee
a lily	είς χρίνος	ees kree'nohs
a melon	ένα πεπόνι	en'ali pepoh'nee
a mulberry	ενα μοῦρον	en'ali moo'rolin
the myrtle	δ μῦρτος	oh meer'tohs
a nut	εν χαρύδι	en kahree'thee
the oak-tree	ή βαλανιδιά	ee vahlahneetheeah'
an olive	μία εληά	mee'ah el-eeah'
an orange	ένα πορτοχάλι	en'ah pohrtohkah'- lee
a peach	ενα ροδάκινον	en'ah rohthah'kee-
		nohn
a pear	εν απίδι	en ahpee'thee
the pea	το πιζέλι	toh peezel ee
the pine-apple	δ ανανᾶς	oh ahnahnahs'
a plum	εν δαμάσκηνον	en thahmah'skee-
		nohn
potatoes) γεώμηλα	yeh-oh'meelah
•	Ι (πατάτες)	(pahtah'tess)
the radishes	τά ραδίκια	tah rahthee'keeah
a raspberry	εν σμέουρον	en smeh'oorohn
the root	ή ρίζα	ee ree'zah
0 11000	∫ ἒν ρόδον	en roh'tholm
a rose] (ξη τριαντάφυλλον)	(en treeahntah'fee-
the spinach	τὸ σπανάχι	lohn) toh spahnah'kee
the stalk (of a plant)	[δ παυλός	oh kahvlohs'
the stark (of a plant)	(τὸ κοτσάνι)	(toh kolitsah'nee)
a strawberry	μία φράγουλα	mee'ah frah'goolah
a tree	εν δενδρον	en then'throhn
a tulip	∫ εν λείριον	en lee'reeohn
a tump	ί (ἕνας λάλές)	(en'ahs lahless')
vegetable-marrow	νεροχολοχύθι	nerolikolilolikee'- thee
.1 -	ζή ἄμπελος	ee ahm'belohs
the vine	(τὸ ἀμπέλι)	
	(Ev lov	(toh almbel'ee)
a violet	,	en ec'olm
	l (μία βιολέττα)	(mee'ahveeohlet'ah)

English	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a walnut the willow	εν χαρύδι ή Ιτηά	en kahree'thee ee eeteeah'
·	7. Colours. (Χρώματα.)	
Black	μαῦρος — η — ον *	{ mah'vrohs—ee — ohn
blue	γαλανός — η — όν	mah'vrohs—ce— ohn gahlalinohs'—ce' ohn'
brown	σχούρος — α — ον	skoo'rohs — ah —
dark	$μουντός - \tilde{η} - όν$	moontohs — ce —
green	πράσινος — η — ον	{ prah'seenohs—ee
grey	$\begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} \cos (x - y) - \frac{1}{2} \cos (x - y) - \frac{1}{2} \cos (x - y) - \frac{1}{2} \cos (x - y) \end{cases}$	psahrohs'—ee'—ohn'
light	ἀνοιχτός — η — όν	
orange	$ $ πορτοχαλ $\tilde{\eta}$ ς $-\tilde{\eta}$ $ \ell$	{ pohrtohkahlees'—
purple	πορφυρούς — ã — ούν	pohrfeeroos' — ah'
red		
violet	$\left[\mu$ ελτζαν $ ilde{\eta}$ ε $- ilde{\eta}$ $-$ ί	meltzahnees'—ce' — ce'
white	ιάσπρος $-η$ $-$ ον	als'prohs—ce—
yellow	αίτρινος — η — ον	{ keet'reenohs — ee — ohn

8. Time and Seasons.

(΄Ο χρόνος καὶ αί ὥραι τοῦ ἔτους.) (For Conversations see p. 106.)

The months:	οι μήνες	ce mee'ness
January	'Ιανουάριος	cealmooah'recolis
February	Φεβρουάριος	fevrooah'recohs

^{*} In Greek, the adjectives have three genders (see pages 81) Εχ. μαΐρος (masc.), μαύρη (fem.), μαΐρον (neut.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Manah	Majorina	malw/toools
March	Μάρτιος	mahr'teeohs
April	Απρίλιος Μάϊος	ahpree'leeohs
May	Τούνιος	mah'eeohs
June	1	ecoo'necohs
July	Τούλιος	ceoo'leeohs
August	Αύγουστος	ahv goostohs
September	Σεπτέμβριος	septem vreeohs
October	Οκτώβριος	ohktoh'vrecohs
November	Νοέμβριος	noh-em'vreeohs
December	Δεκέμβριος	thekem'vreeohs
the days of the		ee eemer ee tees ev-
week:	μάδος	thohmah thohs
Sunday	Κυριακή	kureeahkee'
Monday	Δευτέρα	thefter'ah
${f Tuesday}_{f ar c}$	Τρίτη	tree'tee
Wednesday	Τετάρτη	tetahr'tee
Thursday	Πέμπτη	pemp'tee
Friday	Παρασκευή	pahrahskevee'
Saturday	Σάββατον	sah'vahtohn
the Seasons:	αί ώραι του έπους	ee oh'ree too ep'oos
Spring	∫τὸ ἔαρ	toh eh'ahr
Spring	$1(\hat{\eta} \text{ avoisis})$	(ee ah'neexees)
Summer	ιτὸ θέρος	toh ther'ohs
Ottimici	l (τὸ καλοκαῖρι)	(toh kahlohkee'ree)
$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{u}\mathbf{t}\mathbf{u}\mathbf{m}\mathbf{n}$	τὸ φθινόπωρον	toh ftheenoh poh-
Winter	ο Χειίτων	oh cheemohn' [rolm
the afternoon	ή μετά μεσημβρία	ee met-ah' meseem-
dawn	ή αὐγή	
the day	ή ήμέρα	ee ahv-yee' [vree'ah
daily	καθημερινός	ee eemer'ah
to-day, this day		kalitheemereenohs'
	σήμερον ζή έσπέρα	see'merohn ee esper'ah
the evening	ί (τὸ βράδυ)	(toh vrah'thee)
a fortnight	δεκαπενθημερία	thekalipentheemeh-
Good-Friday	March on Harris	ree'ah [skevee'
half-an-hour	Μεγάλη Παρασχευή	
an hour	μισή ὥρα	meesee' oh'rah
an nous	μία ὥρα	mee'ah oh'rah

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
last month	τὸν ταρελθόντα	tohn pahrelthohn'-
Lent Michaelmas	μίζνα Σαρακοστή Τοῦ Άγίου Μιχαήλ	tah mee'nah sahrahkohstee' too ah-yee'oo
mid-night	τὸ μεσονύκτιον	mee <i>ch</i> ah-eel' toh messohneek'-
Midsummer	δεκαπενταύγουστος	teeolm thekalipentaliv'- goostolis
the minute	τὸ λεπτόν	toh leptohn'
a month the morning	ένας μήνας τὸ τρωΐ	en'ahs mee'nahs toh proh-ee'
to-morrow the night	αὔριον [ή νύξ	ah'vrecohn ee neex
noon	l (ή νύχτα) μεσημέρι	(ee neek'tah) messecmeh'ree
a quarter of an hour	βν τέταρτον ὥρας	en tet'ahrtohn oh'- rahs
a second sun rise	βν δευτερόλεπτον ή ανατολή του ήλίου	en thefteroh'leptohn ee ahnahtohlee' too
sunset	ή δύσις τοῦ ήλίου	eelee'oo ee thee'sees too
the time	ι δ χαιρός or	oh kerohs' or
twilight	γοχόφως λοχόφως	leekoh'fohs
a week week-day	μία έβδομάς καθημερινή	mee'ah evthohmahs' kahtheemereenee'
weekly	έβδομαδιαΐος — αα — ον	evthohmahthee-eh'- ohs — ah — ohn
· Whitsuntide	Πεντηχοστή Εν έτος	penteekohstee' en et'olis
a year yesterday	χθές	chthess'

9. Public Holidays in Greece.

(Έορτάσιμοι ήμέραι εν Έλλάδι.)

(x3 sp ested a st tipe p to the tipe to t			
Ascension	Day	Τῆς 'Αναλήψεως	tees ahnahleep'sch-
	Ĭ		ohs
Christmas	Eve		pahrahmohnee' tohn
		Χριστουγέννων	chreestoo-yen'nohn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Christmas Day Assumption Day Easter Monday	Χριστούγεννα { τῆς Κοιμήσεως { τῆς Θεοτόχου Δευτέρα τοῦ Πάσχα	chreestoo'yennah tees keemee'seh-ohs tees theh-ohtoh'koo thefter'ah too pah'-
All Saint's Day	τῶν ဪ Αγίων Πάντων	schah tohn ah-yee'ohn pahn'tohn
Annunciation (Lady-day) Mid-Lent	τοῦ Εὐαγγελισμοῦ* Μισοσαράχοστον	too evalıng-ghelees- moo' [tohn meesolisalırah'kolis-
Shrove Monday **	Καθαρὰ Δευτέρα	kahthahrah' <i>th</i> ef- ter'ah
New-Year's Day	ή πρώτη τοῦ ἔτους	ee proh'tee too
The Holy Virgin's Day	τῆς Παναγίας	tees pahnah-yee'ahs
Saint-George's Day	τοῦ Αγίου Γεωργίου	too ah-yee'oo yeh-
Saint-Demetrius' Day	τοῦ ΄Αγίου Δημη- τρίου	too ah-yee'oo thee- meetree'oo

10. Town and Country.

(Πόλις καὶ χώρα.) (See also Vocabulary 2, p. 12.)

	(See also vocabulary 2,]	p. 12.)
A bank	μία τράπεζα	mee'ah trah'pezah
the barn	ή σταχυοθήκη (τὸ ἀμπάρι)	ee stahcheeohthee'- kee (toh ahmbah'ree)
the baths	{ τὰ λουτρά { (τὰ μπάνια)	tah lootrah' (tah bah'necah)
the bridge	ή γέφυρα	ee yef'eerah
the building	τὸ ατίριον	toh ktee'recohn
the bush	δ βάτος	oh vah'tohs
	τὸ χοιμητήριον	toh keemeetee'ree-
a cemetery	or	ohn or
	τό νεχροταφεῖον	toh nekrohtahfee'-
	1	1

^{*} The National fête, being the anniversary of the independence of Greece.

** Not Tuesday in Greece.

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	(τὸ λύχειον	toh leek'eeohn
the college	(τὸ σχολεῖον)	(toh schohlee'ohn)
the coffeeroom	τὸ χαφενεῖον	toh kahfenee'ohn
	ζή χώρα	ee choh'rah
the country	$(\hat{\eta} = \hat{\epsilon} \circ \chi \hat{\eta})$	(ee exohchee')
the courtyard	ή αὐλή	ce ahvlee'
the custom-house	τὸ τελωνεῖον	toh telohnee ohn
the dale	το λαγχάδι	toh lahng-gah'thee
a ditch	εν χανδάχι	en chahnthah'kee
the exchange	το χρηματιστήριον	toh chreemahtee-
•		steereechn
a farm	∫μία ἔπαυλις	mee'ah ep'ahvlees
C) (ἕνα τσιφλίχι)	(en'ah tseeflee'kee)
a fence	ένας φραγμός	en'ahs frahgmohs' toh <i>ch</i> ohrah'fee
the field	τὸ χωράφι τὸ πεζοδρόμιον	toh pezohthroh'mee-
the footpavement	to we took observe	ohn .
the forest	τὸ δάσος	toh thah'sohs
the garden	δ χήπος	oh keep'ohs
	ιή θύρα	ee thee'rah
the gate	ί (ή πόρτα)	(ee pohr'tah)
the grass	τὸ χόρτον	toh chohr'tohn
the harbour	δ λίμήν	oh leemeen'
the hay	τὸ ἄχυρον	toh ah'cheerohn
the high-road	δ δρόμος	oh throh'mohs
a hill	είς λόφος	ees loh'fohs
a hospital	εν νοσοχομείον	en nohsohkohmee'-
		ohn
the hotel	το ξενοδοχείον	toh xenohthohchee'-
.1 1		olin
the huntsman	δ χυνηγός	oh keeneegohs
the hut the inn	ή καλόβη ή λοκάντα	ee kahlee'yee ee lohkahn'tah
the market	ή λοκάντα	ee ahgohrah'
the meadow	ή ἀγορά τὸ λιβάδι	toh leevah'thee
a mile	εν μίλιον	en mee'leeolin
the mill	ό μύλος	oh mee'lohs
	ιτό δρος	toh oh'rohs
the mountain	(τὸ βουνόν)	(toh voonohn'
a monument	ຮີ້ນ ພນາ ພຣັດນ	en mneemec'ohn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the palace	∫τὸ ἀνάκτορον ὶ(τὸ παλάτι) ὁ κῆπος	toh ahnalik'tohrohn (toh pahlah'tee oh kee'pohs
a path	ενα μονοπάτι	en'ah mohnohpah'-
the pier police station	ή προχυμαΐα ἀστυνομιχὸς σταθμός	ee prohkeemeh'ah ahsteenohmeekohs' stahthmohs'
the post-office	τὸ ταχυδρομεῖον	toh talı <i>ch</i> eetkrolı- mee'olin
the prison	ή φυλακή	ee feelahkee'
the river	δ ποταμός	oh pohtahmohs'
the road	δ δρόμος	oh throh'mohs
the school	τὸ σχολεῖον	toh schohlee'ohn
a shop	Ενα μαγαζί	en'ah mahgalizee'
a square	μία πλατεῖα	mee'ah plahtce'ah
the street	ή όδός	ee ohthohs'
the telegraph office	τό τηλεγραφείον	toh teeleh-grahfee'-
the timber	τὸ ξυλεία	toh xeelee'ah
the town	ή πόλις	ee poh'lees
the town-hall	τὸ δημαρχεῖον	toh theemahrchee'-
the tower	δ πύργος	oh peer'gohs
the tramway	δ τροχιόδρομος	oh troh <i>ch</i> eeoh'thro- mohs
the university	l (τὸ τραμβάϊ) τὸ πανεπιστήμιον	(toh trahmvah'ee) toh pahnepeestee'- meeohn
the valley	ή κοιλάς	ee keelahs'
the village	τὸ χωρίον	toh chohrec'ohn
the water fall	δ καταρράκτης	oh kahtahrah'ktees
the wood	τὸ ξύλον	to xee'lohn

11. Mankind; Relations.

(Ἡ ἀνθρωπότης; οί συγγενεῖς.)

The aunt

	. — 21. —	
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the bridegroom	δ γαμβρός δ αδελφός	oh gahmvrohs' oh ahthelfohs'
the child childhood	τὸ παιδί παιδιχή ήλιχία	toh pethee' petheekee' eelee- kee'ah
the cousin	δ εξάδελφος	oh exah'thelfohs
the daughter	{ ή θυγάτηρ 	ee theegah'teer (ee koh'ree)
the daughter-in-law the family the father	ή νόμφη δ πατήρ	ec ncem'fec ec eekohyen'ceah oh pahteer'
the girl	(ή κόρη (τὸ κορίτσι)	ee koh'ree (toh kohreet'see)
the grand-daughter a grand-father	ή ἐγγονή εἰς πάππος	ee eng-gohnee' ees pah'pohs
the grand-mother	{ ή μάμμη } (ή γυιαγυιά)	ce mah'mee (ee yecahyecah')
the grand-son a guardian	δ έγγονος δ φύλαξ	oh en'gohnohs oh fee'lahx
the heir	ο κληρονόμος	oh kleerolmoh'mohs
the husband	δ σύζυγος	oh see'zeegohs
a man	ένας ἄνθρωπος	en'ahs ahn'throh- polis
the insurriage	δ γάμος	oh gah'mohs
a mother	μία μήτηρ	mee'alı mee'teer
the nephew	δ ανεψιός	oh almepseeohs'
the niece	ή ἀνεψιά	ee ahnepseeah'
the nurse	ή παραμάνα	ee pahrahmah'nah
the orphan	τὸ δρφανόν	toh ohrfahnohn'
the parents	οί γονεῖς	ee golinees'
the sister	ή αδελφή	ee ahthelfee'
the son-in-law	δ υίός	oh eeohs'
	δ γαμβρός δ θείος	oh gahmyrohs'
the uncle		oh thee ohs
the widow	ή χήρα	ee chee'rah
the widower	{ δ χῆρος (δ χηριός)	oh <i>ch</i> ee'rohs (oh <i>ch</i> eereeohs')
the wife	ή σύζυγος	ee see zeegolis
a woman	{ μία γυνή } (μία γυναῖκα)	mee'ah yeenee' (mee'ah yeenek'ah)

12. The Human Body.

(Τὸ ἀνθρώπινον σῶμα.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
The ankle	δ ἀστράγαλος	oh alistrah'gahlolis
•	ζό βραχίων	oh vrahchee ohn
the arm	ί (τὸ μπράτσο)	(toh brah'tsoh)
the back	ή ράχη	ee rah'chee
the beard	ζτό γένειον	toh yen'eeohn
) (τὰ γένεια)	(tah yen'eeah)
the blood	τὸ αίμα	toh em'ah
the bloodvessels	τὰ αίματώδη ἀγγεῖα	tah emahtoh'thee
		ahng-ghee'ah
the bones	τα δστα	tah ohstah'
the bowels	τὰ ἔντερα	tah en'terah
the brain	δ έγκέφαλος	oh eng-ghefahlohs
the breast	οί μαστοί	ee mahstee'
41. a al. a al.	ζή παρειά	ee pahreeah'
the check	Ι (τὸ μάγουλο)	(toh mah'gooloh)
the chest	τὸ στηθος	toh stee'tholis
the chin	τὸ πηγούνι	toh peegoo'ncc
.1	(τὰ ὧτα	tah oh'tah
the ears	ί (τὰ αὐτιά	(tah ahfteeah')
the elbow	δ άγκών	oh ahng-gohn'
41		oh ohfthahlmohs'
the eye	{ δ - δφθαλμός } (τὸ - μμάτι)	(toh mah'tee)
the eye-brows	τὰ 'φρύδια ΄	talı frec'theealı
the face	τὸ πρόσωπον	toh proh'sohpohn
the fingers	τὰ δάχτυλα	tah thahk'teelah
•	(δ ποῦς	oli poos
the foot	(τὸ πόδι)	(toli poh'thee)
the forehead	τὸ μέτωπον	toh met'ohpohn
Ala lain	ξή τρίχα	ee tree' <i>ch</i> aĥ
the hair	ί (τὸ μαλλί)	(toh mahlee')
. 1 1	ιή χείρ	ee cheer
the hand	ί (τδ χέρι)	(toli cher'ee)
	βή κεφαλή	ee kef-ahlee'
the head	(τὸ κεφάλι)	(toh kef-ah'lee)
the heart	ή καρδία	ee kahrthee'ah
	ζή πτέρνα	ee pter'nah
the heel	(τὸ τακοῦνι)	(toh talikoo'nee)
		(

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the jaw	ή σιαγών	ce scealigolin'
the joints	ή ἄρθρωσις	ce ahr'throhsees
the kidneys	τὰ νεφρά	talı nef-rah'
the knee	τὸ γόνατον	toh gohn'ahtohn
the knoo	(ที่ หาปุ่นน	ee k-nee'mee
the leg	ξ (ή γάμπα)	(ee gahm'bah)
the limb	τὸ μέλος	toh mel'ohs
the lips	τὰ χείλη	talı <i>ch</i> ee'lee
	ς τὸ ἦπαρ	toh ee'pahr
the liver	ί (τὸ σηκότι)	(toh seckoh'tee)
the lung	δ πνεύμων	oh pnev'mohn
·	∫ό μύσταξ	oh mees'tahx
the moustache	(τδ μουστάκι)	(toh moostah'kee)
the mouth	τὸ στόμα	toh stoh'mah
the nails	ζοι ονολες	ee oh'neechess
the mairs	Ι (τὰ νύγια)	(talı nee'cheealı)
the neck	δ λαιμός	oh lemohs'
the nose	ή μύτη	ee mee'tee
the ribs	τά πλευρά	tah plevrah'
the five senses	αί πέντε αίσθήσεις	eh pen'teh esthee'- sees
the sight	ή δρασις ή ἀχοή ή ὄσφρησις ή γεύσις ή ἀφή	ce oh'rahsees
the hearing	ที่ ผู้หาที่	ee ahkoh-ee'
the smell	ที่ อิสตุดุทรเร	ee olis'freesees
the taste	ຖ້າ γευσις	ce yefsees
the touch	ή ἀφή	ee ahfee'
the shoulders	ဝင် ထိုယ္ဝင	ec oh'mee
the side	τὸ πλευρόν	toh plevrohn'
the skin	τὸ δέρμα	toh ther'mah
the skull	τὸ χρανίον	toh krahnce'ohn
the spine	τὸ ραχοκόκκαλον	toh rah <i>ch</i> ohkoh'- kahlohn
the stomach	δ στόμαχος	oh stoh'mahchohs
the town les	∫οί χρόταφοι	ee kroh'tahfee
the temples	ί (τὰ μηλίγγια)	(tah meeleeng'ghee-
the throat	δ λαιμός	oh lemohs' [ah)
the thumb	δ αντίχειρ	oh ahntee'cheer
	ξό μέγας δάχτυλος	oh meg'ahs thahk'-
the toe	τοῦ ποδός	teelohs too poh-

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the tongue the tooth the whiskers the wrist	ή γλῶσσα τὸ ᾿δόντι ἴουλοι (φαβορίτες) δ χαρπός (τῆς χειρός)	ee glohs'sah toh thohn'tee ee'oolee (fahvohree'tess) oh kahrpohs' (tees cheer=hs')

13. Health.

(See Conversations, p. 107.)

(200 0011,010100111), [2.1011)		
An accident	εν δυστύχημα	en theestee'cheemah
the ambulance	τό περιφορητόν νοσο-	toh perecfohree-
	χομεῖον	tohn' nohsohkoh-
		mee'ohn
a bandage	είς επίδεσμος	ees epee'thessmohs
a bite	εν δάγκαμα	en thahng'gahmah
blindness	τυφλότης	teefloh'tees
a blister	∫τὸ ἐχὸόριον	toh ektho'reeohn
a prister	ί (ενα βεζικατόρι)	(en'ah vezeekah-
		toh'ree)
a bruise	είς μωλωψ	ees moh'lohps
a burn	ενα καύσιμον	en'ah kahf'scemolm
a chill	ενα κρύωμα	en'ah kree'olimah
chilblains	ξεπάγιασμα	xepah'yeealismah.
a cold	μία καταρροή	mee'alıkalıtalırolıce'
cold-cream	κογκbεπι	kohlkrem'ee
the complaint	ή αδιαθεσία	ce ahtheealtheli-
		see'alı
contagion (conta-	κολλητικόν νόσημα	kohleeteekohn'
gious illness)		noh'seemah
corns	χάλοι -	kah'lee
a cough	βῆχας	vee'chalis
cough-mixture	μαλακτικόν (τοῦ	mahlahkteekohn'
	βηχός)	(too veechohs')
cramp	μούδιασμα	moo'theeahsmah
the cure	{ ή θεραπεία	ee therahpee'ah
deafness	λ (ή κοῦρα)	(ee koo'rah)
a dentist	κουφαμάρα	koofahmah'rah
a demisi	είς δδοντοϊατρός	ees ohtholmtoh-ee-
ı		ahtrohs'

<u> </u>			
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.	
diarrhœa diet-	δίαιτα ,	theeah'reeah thee'et-ah	
the doctor the draught (medi- cine)	δ ίατρός τὸ ίατριχόν -	oh eeahtrohs' toh eeahtreekohn'	
a druggist	δ φαρμακοποιός	oh fahrmahkohpee- ohs'	
exercise exhaustion	άσχησις ἐξάντλησις	ahs'keesees exahn'tleesees	
faintness fatigue	λειποθυμία κόπωσις	leepolitheemee'ah koh'polisees	
the fever	δ πυρετός ή θραύσις	oh peeretohs' ee thrahf sees	
the gout	l (τὸ σπάσιμον) ή ἀρθρῖτις	(toh spah'seemohn) ee ahrthree'tees	
the headache	δ πονοχέφαλος	oh pohnohkefah- lohs	
the heavital	τὸ βράχνιασμα	toh vrah'chueeahs-	
the hospital	τό νοσοχομεΐον ή ἀσθένεια	toh nohsohkohmee'- ohn	
the illness, sickness the indigestion	ί (ἀρρώστια)	ce ahsthen'eeah (ahroh'steeah)	
the inflammation	ή δυσπεψία ή φλόγωσις ή κουτσαμάρα	ee floh'golisees ee kootsahmah'rah	
the medicine neuralgia	τὸ ἐατριχόν νευραλγεία	toh ecahtreekohn' nevrahl-yee'ah	
a nurse	μία νοσοχόμος	mee'ah nohsohkoh'-	
the ointment the pain	ή αλοιφή δ πόνος	ec ahleefee'	
paralysis a pill	ενα χάπι Ενα χάπι	pahrahleesee'ah en'ah <i>ch</i> ah'pee	
the poison	τό δηλητήριον	toh theelectee'ree-	
a poultice the prescription	εν κατάπλασμα ή συνταγή	en kahtah'plahsmah ee seentahyee'	
the remedy a rest	τὸ φάρμακον εἶς ἀνάπαυσις	toh fahr'mahkohn ees ahnah'pahfsees	

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
salts a scald a scratch	άλατα Εν καύσιμον μία τρουγγρανιά	ah'lahtah en kahf'seemohn mee'ah troong-grah- necah'
sea-sickness a sore throat a sprain	ναυτίασις ἕνας πονόλαιμος ἕνα στραγγούλισμα	nahftee'ahsees [ohs en'ahs pohnoh'lem- en'ah strahng-goo'- leesmah
the sting a tonic toothache the wound	ξτὸ χόχχαλον τῆς χνήμης Βν τονιχόν πονόδοντος ή πληγή	toh koh'kahlohn tees k-nee'mees en tohneekohn' pohnoh'thohntoh's ee plee-yee'

the wound	πονοσοντος ή πληγή	pohnoh monntons		
tile wotilia	14 Section	ee plee-yee'		
14. Dress.				
	(Τὰ ἐνδύματα.)	•		
(See Shopp	ing, Dressmaker, etc.,	pp. 109, 111 , 112.)		
An apron	μία 'μπροσθέλλα	mee'ah brohsthel'ah		
a blouse	μία μπλούζα	mee'ah bloo'zah -		
the bonnet	ή σκούφια	ee skoo'feealı		
the boots	τὰ ὑποδήματα	tah cepohthee'mah-		
	"	tah		
the bracelet	τὸ βραχιόλι	toh vrahcheeoh'lee		
	ιοί αρτηρες περι-	ee ah-ohrtee'ress		
the braces	{ σχελίδος	pereeskelee'tholis		
	(τιράντες)	(teerahn'tess)		
the brooch	ή καρφίτσα	èe kahrfee'tsah		
the brush	ή καρφίτσα ή βοῦρτσα	ee voor'tsah		
the button-hook	τὸ κουμβοτῆρι	toh koomvohtee'ree		
the buttons	τὰ κουμβιά "	tah koomveeah'		
the cap	δ σχοῦφος	oh skoo'fohs		
a chemise	εν ύποκάμισον	en eepolikali'mee-		
		sohn		
the cloak	ένα ροῦχον	en'ah roo'chohn		
the clothes-brush	ή βοῦρτσα τῶν	ee voor'tsah tohn'		
	ρούγων	roo'chohn		
a coat	εν ένδυμα	en en'theemah		
the collar	δ κολλάρος	oh kohllah'rohs		
the comb	τὸ κτένι	toh kten'ee		

the cotton the cuffs (of shirts) the drawers the dress the dress the dress the dress suit the evening dress in the gaiters the gaiters the gloves the hairpin the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the pins the pocket a ring a ring a shirt the cotton ta μανικέτια τὰ μανικέτια τα μαλτσοδέτες εκ khltsohthet'es tah mahneeket'eeah tah esoh'rrahkah ee entheemah- see'ah (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee get'ess tah cheerolk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah (ta	English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the cuffs (of shirts) the drawers the dress the dress the dress the dress the dress suit the evening dress the gaiters the garters the gloves the hairpin the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the pocket the purse a ring the purse a shirt the dress the d		-> 0 . 0 .	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
the dress the dress the dress the dress the dress suit the evening dress the gaiters the garters the gloves the hairpin the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the peticoat the pins the pocket a ring a ring the purse a shirt the dress the evelal'thah ee entheemah see'ah (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velal'thah ee get'ess tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostali'nee ee kahrfeet'sess toh theelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee to psahlee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-			
the dress suit the dress suit the evening dress the gaiters the garters the graters the gloves the hairpin the hat a handkerchief a lace a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the pocket the pocket a shirt the purse the purse the purse the dress suit to λοστοόμι) το λοστούμι το λοστούμι το κοστούμι το πομού τος το μαλιδοι το ψαλλίδι εν ύποχάμισον (τῆς το πομιπούο (τῆς το κοστούμι το κοστούμι το κοστούμι το πομομοί τος το ψαλλίδι εν ύποχάμισον (τῆς το πομιποίο το ψαλλίδι εν ύποχάμισον (τῆς το κομισού (το κομισού (τῆς το κομισού (το			
the dress suit the evening dress the gaiters τη καλτσοδέτες the garters τα χειρόχτια (τὰ γάντια) the hairpin τα κουρχέτα the hat (τὰ γάντια) the hat (τὰ γάντια) the hat (τὰ γάντια) the hat (τὰ γάντια) a handkerchief a lace τη δαντέλλα a lining τη κόδρα a neck-lace εν περιδέραιον a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket a ring a ring the scissors a shirt ce entheemah- see'ah (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee get'ess tah dheerohk'teeah (tal gahn'teeah) (toh kahpel'loh) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) ee mahnthee'se (toh kahpel'loh) ee mahnthee'se (the pahrathal) toh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) ee velah'thah ee get'ess tah dheerohk'teeah (tal gahn'teeah) (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee get'ess tah dheerohk'teeah (tal gahn'teeah) (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee get'ess tah dheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee got'ess tah dheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee got'ess tah dheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kahpel'oh) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'oh) mee'ah veloh'nee ee kahl'seeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh chreemahtoh- feelah'keeohn (toh costal'nee ee kahl'seeohn (toh poorgeliee') toh chreemah- feelah'keeohn (toh poorgeliee')		τα εσωβρακα	
the dress suit the evening dress fine gaiters the garters the gloves the hairpin the hat the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the pocket the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the bars the parasor a shirt the parasor the purse the purse the gaiters fi βελάδα fi γχέτες fi χαλτσοδέτες fi χαλτσοδέτες fi χαλτσοδέτες fi χαλτσοδέτες tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemolithet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahltsonthet'ess tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemolithet'ess (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahltsonthet'ess tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kohstoo'mee) ee velah'thah ee get'ess tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahltsonthet'ess tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foh'thrah ee forket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kalpel'loh) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh chreemahtoh- feelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en epohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-	the dress		
the evening dress the gaiters the garters the gloves the hairpin the hat the hat a handkerchief a lace a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the parasol the parasol the pocket the parasol the parasol the parasol the pocket the parasol the pins the pocket the parasol the pins the pocket the parasol the pins the pocket the parasol the pocket the parasol the parasol the pins the pocket the parasol the pocket the parasol the pins the pocket the parasol the parasol the parasol the parasol the parasol the pins the pocket the parasol the p	.7 7*4	ζη ενουμασια	
the evening dress the gaiters the garters the garters the gloves the hairpin the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the parasol the pins the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the parasor a shirt the parasor a shirt the parasor the parasor a ring the purse a shirt the parasor the purse a shirt the purse the gaiters the gaiters the gaiters the garters the garters the garters the parasor the hair in the lace the purse the galves tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) ee foorket'ah oh pee'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh palrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahltsohthet'ess tah cheerohk'teeah (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kahpel'loh) ee foh'thrah en per'ether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ess (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh palrahsoh'lee) toh theelah'keeohn (ee tsep'ce) toh chreemahtoh- feelah'keeohn (toh poong-glee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-	the dress suit	(-)(-)	
the gaiters the garters the gloves the hairpin the hair the hat the hardkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the parasol the pocket the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the parasor a shirt the parasor the parasor a ring the parasor a shirt the parasor the purse a shirt the parasor the purse the purse a shirt the parasor the purse the purse the purse the purse the purse the purse a shirt the purse the purse the purse the purse the purse the purse a shirt the purse the purse the purse the purse a shirt the purse the purse the purse the purse the purse a shirt the purse the	.1		
the garters the gloves the hairpin the hair in the hat the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the scissors the gloves f αλειρόχτια (τὰ γάντια) π φουρχέτα φ φουρχέτα ξ πλλος (τὰ χαπέλλο) ε φ θοσκτίαh (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) (tah gahn'teeah) (toh kahpel'loh) en mahnthee'lee ee thahntel'ah ee foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahrfeet'sess toh theelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-			
the gloves the hairpin the hat the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the scissors the scissors the scissors the scissors the hat { τὰ γάντια) γ φουρχέτα φ φουρχέτα ξο πίλος (τὸ χαπέλλο) (τὸ παράδλι) το πολορα ε θοσκετ'ah ο ο ρεe'lohs (toh kahpel'loh) ε en mahnthee'lee e et thahntel'ah e e foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahrfeet'sess toh theelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-			
the hairpin the hat the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pins the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the hat { (τὰ γάντια) (tah gahn'teeah)	the garters		
the hairpin the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie a needle an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket a ring the purse a shirt the hat (τα γαντα) γ φουρχέτα (ε πελλο) (το χαπέλλο) (το χαπέλλο) (το καπέλλο) (πε thantel'ah ee fon'thrah ee foh'thrah en perether'ch-ohn mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn (το παρασόλι) (το παρασόλι) (το παρασόλι) (το παρασόλι) (το πουγτί) (το πουγτί) (το πουγτί) (το πουγτί) (το πουγτί) (το πουγτί) (το ποναμισον (τῆς εν δπακάμισον (τῆς εν δπακάμισον (τῆς εν δπακάμισον (τῆς εν δπακάμισον (τῆς εν δλας)	the gloves		
the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie a needle an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pins the pocket a ring the purse a shirt			
the hat a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie a necktie a needle an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pocket a ring the purse a shirt (τὸ χαπέλλο) (τὸ καπέλλο) (τὸ καπέλλο) (τὸ καπέλλο) (τὸ καπέλλα (τὸ καπέλλα (τὸ καπέλλα (τὸ καπέλλα (τὸ καμοδέτης (μία χραβάτα) (μία χραβάτα) (μία χραβάτα) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ πουγγί) (τὸ πουγγί) (τὸ πουγγί) (τὸ πουγγί) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς τὸ ψαλλίδι (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ ποναμισον (τῆς (τὸ καρασόλι) (τὸ παρασόλι) (τὸ παρα	the nairpin	η φουρχετα	
a handkerchief a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie a needle an overcoat the parasol the pins the pins the pocket the pocket the pocket a ring the scissors a shirt solver μαλούλι γ μαλοόρα ε e thahntel'ah e e foh'thrah en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'- tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahrfeet'sess toh theelah'keeohn (ee tsep'ee) toh chreemahtoh- feelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-	the hat		
a lace a lining a neck-lace a necktie a necktie a needle an overcoat the parasol the pins the pins the pocket the pocket the pocket the parasol the pocket the pocket the parasol the pocket the pocket the parasol the pocket the pocket the pocket the pocket the parasol the pocket	1		
a lining a neck-lace a necktie a necktie a necktie a needle an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pocket a ring the purse a ring the scissors a shirt			
a neck-lace a necktie Σ' περιδέραιον εἰς λαιμοδέτης (μία χραβάτα) en pereether'ch-ohn ees lemohthet'ees (mee'ah krahvah'-tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree-ohn τὸ ἀλεξήλιον (τὸ παρασόλι) toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) τὸ ψουστάνι toh foostah'nee ee kahrfeet'sess τὸ θυλάχιον (ἡ τσέπη) τοὰ χρηματοφυλάτου (τὸ πουγγί) εν δαχτυλίδι τὸ ψαλλίδι εν ὑποχάμισον (τῆς a shirt χόλλας) εν κολλας) τος κολη (tees koh'-	**		
a necktie $\begin{cases} $			
a needle an overcoat $\begin{cases} (\mu i\alpha \times \rho \alpha \beta \acute{\alpha} \tau \acute{\alpha}) \\ \mu i\alpha \times \beta \epsilon \acute{\alpha} \acute{\alpha} \acute{\alpha} \acute{\alpha}) \end{cases} $ $(mee'ah \text{ krahvah'-tah)} $ $mee'ah \text{ veloh'nee} $ $en \text{ epahnohfoh'ree-ohn} $ $(toh \text{ pahrahsoh'lee}) $ $toh \text{ foostah'nee} $ $toh \text{ foostah'nee} $ $toh \text{ foostah'nee} $ $ee \text{ kahrfeet'sess} $ $toh \text{ theelah'keeohn} $ $(ee \text{ tsep'ee}) $ $toh \text{ chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn} $ $(ee \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ thakteelee'thee} $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(ee \text{ tsep'ee}) $ $toh \text{ chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn} $ $(ee \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ thakteelee'thee} $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(ee \text{ tsep'ee}) $ $toh \text{ chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn} $ $(ee \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ thakteelee'thee} $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(ee \text{ tsep'ee}) $ $toh \text{ chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn} $ $(eh \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ thakteelee'thee} $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(ee \text{ tsep'ee}) $ $toh \text{ chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn} $ $(eh \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ thakteelee'thee} $ $eh \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(eh \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(eh \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(eh \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'leeohn} $ $(eh \text{ toh poong-ghee'}) $ $en \text{ toh shlexee'} $ $en \text{ toh hallexee'} $	a neck-lace	ευ περιοεραίον	
a needle an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pocket the purse a ring the scissors a shirt tah) mee'ah veloh'nee en epahnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh pahrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahrfeet'sess toh theelah'keeohn (ee tsep'ee) toh chreemahtoh- feelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-	a necktie		
an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pocket the purse a ring the scissors a shirt the parasol ξν ἐπανωφόριον en epalnohfoh'ree- ohn toh ahlexee'leeohn (toh palrahsoh'lee) toh foostah'nee ee kahrfeet'sess toh theelah'keeohn (ee tsep'ce) toh chreemahtoh- feelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-		((μια πραβατα)	l
an overcoat the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket the pocket the purse a ring the scissors a shirt	a needle	μία βελώνη	mee'ah veloh'nee
the parasol the petticoat the pins the pocket	an overcoat	εν επανωφόριον	en epahnohfoh'ree-
the petticoat the pins the pins the pocket			
the petticoat the pins the pins the pocket	.1	ζτὸ ἀλεξήλιον	toh ahlexee'leeohn
the petticoat the pins $\hat{\eta}$ καρφίτσες toh foostah nee ee kahrfeet sess toh theelah keeohn (ee tsep'ce) toh chreemah toh-feelah keeohn (toh poong-ghee') a ring the scissors $\hat{\tau}$ δ ψαλλίδι the scissors $\hat{\tau}$ δ ψαλλίδι $\hat{\tau}$ εν δακτυλίδι $\hat{\tau}$ το ψαλλίδι $\hat{\tau}$ εν δακτυλίδι $\hat{\tau}$ εν	the parasol		
the pins the pocket $ \begin{cases} $	the petticoat		
the pocket $\begin{cases} \tau \delta \ \vartheta \nu \lambda \acute{\alpha} x \iota \nu \\ (\acute{\eta} \ \tau \sigma \acute{\epsilon} \pi \eta) \end{cases} $ toh theelah'keeohn (ee tsep'ee) $toh \ chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee')$ a ring			ee kahrfeet'sess
the purse $\begin{cases} (\acute{\eta} \tau \sigma \acute{\epsilon} \pi \eta) \\ (\vec{\tau} \eth \chi \rho \eta \mu \alpha \tau \sigma \phi \upsilon \lambda \acute{\alpha} - toh chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn \\ (\tau \eth \pi \sigma \upsilon \gamma \gamma \acute{\iota}) \\ (\tau \eth \pi \sigma \upsilon \gamma \gamma \acute{\iota}) \end{cases} $ (ee tsep'ce) toh chreemahtoh-feelah'keeohn (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'meeashirt $\chi \acute{\delta} \lambda \lambda \alpha \varsigma$) sohn (tees koh'-			toh theelah'keeohn
the purse $\begin{cases} \tau \delta & \chi \rho \eta \mu \alpha \tau \sigma \phi \nu \lambda \acute{\alpha} - to h & c \rlap{h} ree maht o h - feel ah' kee o h n \\ (\tau \delta & \pi \sigma \nu \gamma \gamma \acute{\epsilon}) & (to h & poong-ghee') \\ \epsilon \nu & \delta \alpha \chi \tau \nu \lambda \acute{\epsilon} \delta \iota & en & t h a k te e lee' t h e e \\ t h e & s c issors & \tau \delta & \psi \alpha \lambda \lambda \acute{\epsilon} \delta \iota & to & p s a h lee' t h e e \\ \epsilon \nu & \delta \pi \sigma \chi \alpha \mu \iota \sigma \sigma \nu & (\tau \tilde{\gamma}_{i} \varsigma \\ a & s h i r t & \chi \acute{\epsilon} \lambda \lambda \alpha \varsigma) & s o h n & (tees & koh' - lee') \end{cases}$	the pocket		(ee tsep'ee)
the purse $\begin{cases} \text{χιον} & \text{feelah'keeohn} \\ (τὸ πουγγί) & \text{toh poong-ghee'}) \\ εν δακτυλίδι & \text{the scissors} \\ τὸ ψαλλίδι & \text{to psahlee'thee} \\ εν ὑποκάμισον (τῆς \\ \text{a shirt} & κόλλας) & \text{sohn (tees koh'-} \end{cases}$	•		
a ring $ξ$ ν δαχτυλίδι $ξ$ ν δαχτυλίδι $ξ$ ν υποχάμισον $(τ\tilde{γ}_i ς)$ (toh poong-ghee') en thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'meeashirt χόλλας)	the purse		feelah'keeohn
a ring the scissors το ψαλλίδι the scissors το ψαλλίδι to psahlee'thee to psahlee'thee a shirt κόλλας) ten thakteelee'thee to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'meesohn (tees koh'-	•	(τὸ πουγγί)	(toh poong-ghee')
the scissors τὸ ψαλλίδι εν ὑποχάμισον (τῆς en eepohkah'mee- a shirt κόλλας) to psahlee'thee en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-	a ring		
a shirt εν ὑποχάμισον (τῆς en eepohkah'mee- sohn (tees koh'-			to psahlee'thee
a shirt κόλλας) sohn (tees koh'-			
	a shirt		
			lahs)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation		
the shoe-horn	το ύποδετήριον το κόκκαλον (παπουτσιοῦ) τὰ ύποδήματα	toh eepohthete ohn toh koh'kahlo (pahpootseeoo' tah eepothee		
the shoes		tah		
the skirt the sleeve the slippers the socks the stays (corset) the stocking the suit the thread the toilet	(τὰ παπούτσια) δ ποδόγυρος τὸ μανίκι ἡ παντοῦφλες ἡ κάλτσες (τὰ τσουράπια) δ στηθόδεσμος (δ κορσές) ἡ κάλτσα ἡ φορεσιά ἡ κλωστή ∫ δ στολισμός ໄ (ἡ τουαλέττα)	(tah pahpoot's, oh pohthoh'ye, toh mahnee'k, ee pahntoo'fle, ee kahl'tsess (tah tsoorah'p, oh steethol, mohs (oh kohrsess') ee kahl'tsah ee fohresseea) ee klohstee' oh stohleesmo (ee tooahlet'a)		
the trousers	τὰ πανταλόνια	tah pahntah)		
the umbrella	τὸ ἀλεξιβρόχριον (ή ὀμβρέλλα)	neeah toh ahlexee chreeohn (ee ohmvrel'a)		
the under-vest	{ τὸ 'σωχάρδι } (τὸ γελέχι)	toh sohkahr'th (toh yeh-lek'e		
the veil	ή σκέπη	ee skep'ee		
a waistcoat	ενα γελέχι	en'ah yeh-lek'		
the walking-stick	ή ράβδος	ee rahv'thohs		
a watch	εν ώρολόγιον	en ohrohloh'ye		
the watch-chain	ή άλυσσίδα	ee ahleesee'th;		
15. Food and Drink.				

(Τρόφιμα καὶ πωτά.)

(See Vocabularies 4 and 6, pp. 15 and 18, also Conversa pp. 103 to 105.)

Bacon the bread (brown) | χοιρινό τὸ μαῦρο ψωμί

cheereenoh'
toh mah'vroh
mee'

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the bread (new)	τὸ φρέσκο ψωμί	toh fres'koh psoh- mee'
the bread (stale) beef beef-steak beer butter a cake cheese chocolate	τὸ ξερὸ ψωμί βφδινό μπιφτέκι ζύθος (μπίρρα) τὸ βούτυρον εν γλύκισμα τυρί σοκολάτα	toh xeroh' psohmee' votheenoh' beeftek'ee zee'thohs (bee'rah) toh voo'teerohn en glee'keesmah, teeree' sohkohlah'tah
a cigar claret	ενα ποῦρο οἶνος (χρασί)	en'ah poo'roh ee'nohs (krahsee')
coffee the cream	καφές τὸ ἀνθόγαλα (ἡ κρέμα)	kahfess' toh ahnthoh'gahlah (ee krem'ah)
eurry	ριζότο (or) πιλάφι	reezoh'toh peelah'fee
eggs the flour fat fish game	ωά (αὐγά) τὸ ἀλεύρι πάχος ψάρι χυνῆγι	oĥ-ah' (ahvgah') toh ahlev'ree pah'chohs psah'ree keenee'yee
ham honey	πεχι Χοιδιλο	cheereenoh' mel'ee
the ice, ice cream	{ ό πάγος, τὸ παγω- 	oh pah'gohs, tol pahgohtohn'
jåm (preserve)	γλυκό	gleekoh'
kidneys	\ νεφρὰ \ (τζιεράχια)	nefrah' (tzeeerah'keeah)
lamb the lean lemonade lunch macaroni meat meat (boiled) meat (roast) inilk mustard mutton	αρνάκι τὸ ψαχνόν λεμονάδα γεῦμα μακαρόνια κρέας βραστὸ κρέας ψητὸ κρέας γάλα μουστάρδα πρόβιον	ahrnah'kee toh psahchnohn' lemohnah'thah yev'mah mahkahroh'neeah kreh'ahs vrahstoh' kreh'ahs pseetoh' kreh'ahs gah'lah moostahr'thah proh'veeohn
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3*

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
mutton cutlets	πρόβιες μπριζόλες	proh'vee-ess bree- zoh'less
oil an omelet pastry peas pepper pickles pork potatoes poultry	έλαιον (λάδι) μία δμελέττα πάστα πιζέλια πιπέρι τουρσί τὸ χοιρινόν { γεώμηλα } (πατάτες) τὰ πουλαριχά	el'eh-ohn (lah'thee) mee'ah ohmelet'ah pah'stah peczel'ecah peepeh'ree toorsee' toh cheereenohn' yeh-oh'meelah (pahtah'tess) tah poolahreekah'
a pudding rice a roll salad salt sauce a sausage soda-water soup sugar supper sweets tea tobacco under-done veal vegetables vinegar	εν γλόκισμα ρίζι εν ψωμάκι σαλάτα άλας σάλτσα ενα λουκάνικο νερό τοῦ σέλτζ σοῦπα ζάχαρι δεῖπνον (σουπέ) γλυκίσματα τέῖον (τζάῖ) καπνός μισοψιμένο βιδέλο λαγανικά ξόδι δδωρ (νερό)	en glee'keesmah ree'zee en psohmah'kee sahlah'tah ah'lahs sahl'tsah en'ahlookah'neekoh neroh' too seltz soo'pah zah'chahree [peh') thee'pnohn (soo- gleekees'mahtah teh'eeohn (tzah'ee) kahpnohs' meesohpseemen'oh veethel'oh lahchahneekah' xee'thee ee'thohr (neroh')
water, well-done wine	ο <u>γ</u> νος (κbαας) καγοήτηενο	kahlohpseemen'ok ee'nohs (krahsee')

16. Cooking and Eating Utensils.

(Χρειώδη μαγειρικής καὶ τραπέζης.)

The carvers	τὸ μαχαιροπίρουνο (τοῦ ρόστου)	toh mahcherohpee'- roonoh (too roh'- stoo)
-------------	-----------------------------------	--

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the cruet	τὸ λαδιχό	toh lahtheekoh
a cup	{ μία τζάσχα } (ξν φιλτζάνι)	mee'ah tzahs'kah (en feeltzah'nee)
the decanter	τὸ χαραφόνι	toh kahrahfoh'nee
the dish	τὸ φαγητόν	toh fah-yeetohn'
a fork	τὸ πιρούνι	toh peeroo'nee
the frying-pan	τὸ τηγάνι	toh teegah'nee
a glass	εν ποτηρι	en pohtee'ree
a jug	δ λάγηνος	oh lah'yeenohs
the coffee-pot	τὸ καφφεμπρίκι	toh kahfembree'kee
a knife	εν μαχαίρι	en mahcheh'ree
the nut-crackers	τὸ σπαστῆρι	toh spahstee'ree
the oven	ό φούρνος	oh foor'nohs
the plate	τὸ πιάτο	toh peeah'toh
the sauce-pan	ή κατζαρόλα	ee kahtzahroh'lah
a saucer	êν πιατά <i>κ</i> ι	en peeahtah'kee
a serviette	μία πετσέττα	mce'ah petset'ah
the soup-ladle	ή χουτάλα της σού-	ee kootah'lah tees
_	πας	soo'pahs
a spoon	ενα χουλιάρι	en'ah chooleeah'ree
a table-spoon	ενα χουλιάρι της	en'ah choolceah'ree
-	σουπας	tees soo pahs
a dessert-spoon	ενα χουλιάρι τοῦ	en'ah chooleeah'ree
-	φρούτου	too froo'too
a tea-spoon	ενα χουλιαράχι	en'ah chooleeahrah'-
the stove	τὸ φουρνέλο	toh foornel'oh [kee
the table-cloth '	τὸ τραπεζομάνδυλον	toh trakpezoh-
		mahn' <i>th</i> eelohn
the tea-pot	ή τζαϊέρα	ee tzah-ee-eh'rab
the water-bottle	ή χαράφα	ec kahrah'fah

17. House and Furniture.

('Η οἰχία καὶ τὰ ἔπιπλα.) (See also Vocabulary 16 above.)

An armchair	μία πολυθρόνα	mee'ah pohlee-
the ashes	ή στάχτες	throh'nah ee stahk'tess
the balcony	ή στάκτες { δ εξώστης { (τὸ μπαλκόνι)	oh exohs'tees (toh bahlkoh'nee)

English.	Modern Greck.	Pronunciation.
the basin	ή λεκάνη	ee lek-ah'nee
a basket	εν καλάθι	en kahlah'thee
the bath	τὸ λουτρόν	toh lootrohn'
	τὸ δωμάτιον τοῦ	toh thohmah'teeohn
the bathroom	λουτροῦ	too lootroo'
	ιή αλίνη	ee klee'nee
the bed	(τὸ κρεββάτι)	(toh krev-ah'tee)
	(τὸ δωμάτιον ὕπνου	to thohmah'teeohn
the bedroom)	eep'noo
the bearoom) (ή κρεββατοκά-	(ee krev-ahtohkah'-
	(μαρα)	mahrah) [toh
a bedstead	εν ξυλοκρέββατο	en xeelohkrevah-
the bell	τὸ χουδοῦνι	toh koothoo'nee
	(εν σχέπασμα	en skep'alısmalı
a blanket	ί (ξν πάπλωμα)	(en pah'plohmah)
	ζτὸ παραπέτασμα	toh pahrahpet'ahs-
the blind	ξ (τὸ στόρι)	(toh stoh'ree) [mah
the bolster	ή μαξιλάρα	ee mahxeelah'rah
the bookshelves	τὰ ράφια	tah rah'feeah
a box	εν κουτί	en kootee'
the broom	ή σκούπα	ee skoo'pah
the cabinet	τὸ γραφεῖον	toh grahfee'ohn
the candle	τὸ αλειμματοχέρι	toh ahleemalitoh-
	ι δ τάπης	oh tah'pees [keh'ree
the carpet	(τὸ χαλί)	(toh chahlee')
.1 .11	ξή δροφή	ee ohrohfee'
the ceiling	(τὸ ταβάνι)	(toh tahvah'nee)
the cellar	τὸ ὑπόγειον	toh eepoh'yeeohn
a chair	μία καθέκλα	mee'ah kahthek'lah
a clock	εν ώρολόγιον	en ohrohloh'yeeohu
the coals	τὰ κάρβουνα	tah kahr'yoonah
the coal-vase	ή ανθρακοθήκη	ee ahnthrahkoh-
· ·	i aropanso ini	thee'kee
the couch	δ χαναπές	oh kahnahpess'
the counterpane	τδ σκέπασμα	toh skep'aĥsmah
-	ς τὸ ἀρμάρι	toh ahrmah'ree
a cupboard	[(τὸ δολάπι)	(toh thohlah'pee)
the curtain	τὸ παραπέτασμα	toh pahrahpet'ahs-
- aughine	1. (mah [rah
a cushion	μία μαξιλάρα	mee'ah mahxeelah'-

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the dining-room	ή τραπεζαρία	ee trahpezahree'ah
the door	{ ή θύρα (ή πόρτα)	ee thee'rah (ee pohr'tah)
the drawing-room	ξή αίθουσα (τὸ σαλόνι)	ee eth'oosah
the drawers	τὰ συρτάρια	(toh sahloh'nee) tah seertah'reeah
the dresser	σκευοθήκη μαγει-	skevohthee'kee
the dressing-table	ρείου τραπέζι τοαλέττας	mah-yeerce'oo trahpeh'zee toh-ah- let'tahs [fohs
the electric light	τὸ ἢλεκτρικὸν φῶς	toh eelektreekohn'
the entrance-hall	ή είσοδος της οίχίας	ee ee'sohthohs tees
the fender	τὸ φέντερ	eekee'ahs toh fen'der
the floor	τὸ πάτωμα	toh pah'tohmah
a footstool	ς ύποπόδιον	eepohpoh'theeohn
a moustoor	(σκαμνάκι)	(skahmnah'kee)
the garden	δ χηπος	oh kee'pohs
the gas	τὸ ἀεριόφως	toh ah-erecoh'fohs
the grate	ή ἐσχάρα	ee eschah'rah
the key	τὸ κλειδί	toh kleethee'
the kitchen	τὸ μαγειρεῖον	toh mahyeeree'ohn
the lamp	ή λάμπα	ee lahm pah
the landing	τὸ μεσόβαθρον	toh mesoh'vah-
Ü		throhn [keeohn
the larder	τὸ δψοφυλάχιον	toh ohpsohfeelah'-
the library	τὸ βιβλιοπωλεῖον	toh veevleeohpoh-
-		lee'ohu
a lid	ς εν σκέπασμα	en skep'alısmalı
anu	ໄ (ένα καπάκι)	(en'ah kahpah'kee)
the lock	ή κλειδαριά	ee kleethahreeah'.
a looking-glass	είς καθρέπτης	ees kahthrep'tees
the mat	ή ψάθα	ee psah'thah
the matches .	{ τὰ πυρίτια { (τὰ σπίρτα)	tah peeree'teeah. (tah speer'tah)
the mattress	τὸ στρῶμα	toh stroh'mah.
the passage	ή δίοδος	ee thee'ohthohs
the piano	το κλειδοκύμβαλον (το πιάνο)	toh kleethohkeem'- vahlohn (toh peeah'noh)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
o pietuvo	ζ μία εἰκών	mee'ah eekohn'
a picture	ί (μία ζωγραφία)	(mee'ah zohgrah- fee'ah)
a pillow	εν προσχέφαλον (προσχεφα-	en proliskefahlohn klee'feeah(proliskef-
pillow-cases	λαίου)	ahleh'oo) [kee
the poker	Ι προσκεφαλοθήκη τὸ σκάλευθρον	prohskefahlohthee'- toh skah'lefthrohn
a pot	εν δοχεῖον	en thohchee'ohn
the roof	ή στέγη	ee steh'yee
dha maam	ι ό θάλαμος	oh thah'lahmohs
the room	ί (τὸ δωμάτιον)	(toh thohmah'tee-ohm)
a seat	εν χάθισμα	en kah'theesmah
the sheets	τὰ σενδόνια	tah senthoh'neeah
the shelf	ή ράφη	ee rah'fee
the shovel	τὸ φτυάρι	toh fteeah'ree
the sideboard	ζή σκευοθήκη	ee skevohthee'kee
alia alialia	ί (ὁ μπουφρές)	(oh boofress')
the sink	δ νεροχύτης	oh neroh <i>ch</i> ee'tees
the smoke	δ καπνός	oh kahpnohs'
the soap	τὸ σαποῦνι	toh sahpoo'nee
the sofa	δ σοφᾶς	oh sohfahs'
the soot	ή καπνιά	ce kahpneeah'
a spark	είς σπινθήρ	ees speentheer
the staircase	ξή κλίμαξ	ee kleemahx
	ὶ (ἡ σχάλες)	(ee skah'less)
the stairs	τὰ σκαλοπάτια	tah skahlohpah'- teeah [reeohn
the study	τὸ σπουδαστήριον	toh spoothahstee'-
a table	εν τραπέζι	en trahpez'ee
the table-cloth	το τραπεζομάνουλον	toh trahpezoh- mahn'theelohn
the table-linen	λευχόν τραπεζο- μάνδυλον	lefkohn' trahpezoh- mahn'theelohn
the tongs	ή πηράγρα, ή μασιά	ee peerah'grah, ee
	0 ()	mahseeah'
a towel	εν προσόψι	en prohsoh psee
a trunk	εν χιβώτιον	en keevoh'tecohn
the verandah	ή βεράνδα	ee verahn' <i>th</i> ah

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the wall-paper the wash-stand the window a writing-desk	δ τοῖχος χαρτὶ τοῦ τοίχου ζό λουστήρ (τὸ λαβομάνο) τὸ παράθυρον Έν χραφεῖον	oh tec'chohs chartee' toh tee'- oh loosteer' [choo (toh lahvohmah'noh) toh pahrah'theerohn en gralifee'ohn
	18. Religion.	
(See	(Θρησκεία.) also Vocabulary 9, p	. 23.)
The aisle	ή πλέρυξ ἐχχλησίας	eepleh reex ekklee-
the altar an authem the archbishop	ή άγία τράπεζα δν άντίφωνον ό άρχιεπίσκοπος	seeahs' [pezah ce ahyee'ah trah'- en ahntee'folmolin oh ahrchee-epee'-
baptism the benediction the Bible the bishop the cathedral the cemetery	βάπτισμα ή εδλογία ή Βίβλος δ ἀρχιερεύς ή μητρόπολις το χοιμητήριον	skohpohs vahp'teesmah ce evlohyee'ah ee veev'lohs oh ahrchee-erefs' ce meetroh'pohlees toh keemeetee'ree-
the chapel the choir the church the clergyman (the protestant priest)	τδ παρεχχλήσιον δ χορός ∫ δ ναός ໄ (ή ἐχχλησία) δ ἱερεύς (τῶν δια- μαρτυρουμένων)	ohn toh pahreklee'see- oh chohrohs' [ohn oh nah-ohs' (ee ekleesee'ah) oh ee-erefs' (tohn theeahmahrtee-
the collection communion	δ δίσκος μετάληψις, κοινωνία μία εξομολόγησις	roomen'ohn) oh thees'kohs metah'leepsees,kee- nohnee'ah mee'ah exohmoh-

ό πνευματικός θρησκεία διάκονος

ή δοξολογία

a confessor creed

deacon the doxology loh'yeesees

theeah'kohnohs

oh p-neumahteethreeskee'ah [kohs'

eethohxohlohyee'ah

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
<u> </u>	112010211	
an epistle	ή ἐπιστολή	ee epeestohlee'
	έσπερινή προσευχή	espereenee', proh-
evensong		ee pee'stees sefchee'
the faith		ee eh-ohrtee' [thrah
the feast	ή έορτή	
the font	ή χολυμβήθρα	ee kohleemvee'-
the gospel	τὸ εὐαγγέλιον	toh evalng-ghel'ee
God	δ Θεός	oh theh-ohs' [ohn
the grave (tomb)	δ τάφος	oh tah'fohs
the Greek Church	ή 'Ορθόδοξος Εκκλη-	ee ohrthoh'thohxolis
	σία	ekleesee'ah
the Holy Ghost	τὸ Ἅγιον Πνεῦμα	toh ah'yeeolin
(Spirit)		p-neu'mah [thohs
Holy Synod	Ίερὰ Σύνοδος	ee-eh-rah' seen'oh-
the hymn	δ ΰμνος	oh eem'nohs [ohn
the hymn-book	τὸ ὑμνολόγιον	toh eemnohloh'yee-
Jesus Christ	Ίησοῦς Χριστός	ee-eesoos' chree-
		stohs'
the lesson	ή ανάγνωσις τῆς	ee ahnahg'nohsees
	Γραφῆς	tees' graphees'
the litany	ή λιτανεία	ee leetalinee'ali
the Lord's Prayer	τὸ Πάτερ ήμῶν	toh pah'tehr ee-
the marriage	δ γάμος	oh gah'mohs [mohn'
the mass	ή λειτουργία	ee leetoor-yee'ah
matins	ό όρθρος	oh ohr'throhs .
the minister	ό λειτουργός	oh leetoorgohs'
	δ ίεραπόστολος	oh ee-ehrahpohs'-
the missionary	ο εεραποστοπος	tohlolis
the · mission-station	ή ίεραποστολική	ee ee-erahpohstoh-
one, mission-stanton		leekee' heth'rah
the effectory	βόρα Αποσχομιδά	
the offertory	ή προσκομιδή	ee prohskohmee- thee'
Ali a augus	_\ _\ ?	
the organ	τὸ ὄργανον	toh ohr'gahnohn
Patriarch	δ Πατριάρχης	oh pahtreeahr'chees
prayer	προσευχή	prohsefchee'[recoln
a prayer-book	εν προσευχητάριον	en prohsefcheetah'-
the preacher	ό ίεροχήρυξ	oh ee-erohkee'reex
the priest	δ ίερεύς	oh ee-erefs'
a protestant	είς διαμαρτυρούμε-	ees theeahmahrtee-
	vos	roo'menohs
the pulpit	δ ἄμβων	oh ahm'vohn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the ritual	τὸ εὐχολόγιον	toh ef <i>ch</i> ohloh'yee-
a roman catholic	είς καθολικός	ees kahthohleekohs'
the sacrament	τὸ μυστήριον	toh meestee reeohn
a saint	είς άγιος	ees ah'yeeohs
the salvation	ή σωτηρία	ee sohteeree'ah
the Saviour	δ Σωτήρ	oh sohteer'
a seat	εν στασίδι	en stahsee'thee
the sermon	{ ή διδαχή (δ. λόγος)	ee theethahchee' (oh loh'gohs)
the .service	ή ακολουθία	ee ahkohloothee'ah
the Trinity	ή ακολουθία ή Αγία Τριάς ή κωδωνοκρουσία	ee ahyee'ah treeahs'
the tolling	ή χωδωνοχρουσία	ee kohtholmolikroo- see'ah
vespers	έσπερινός	espereenohs'
worship	λατρεία	laĥtree'ah

19. Professions and Trades.

('Επαγγέλματα καὶ τέχναι.) (See Shopping, p. 109.)

A baker the banker a barber a bookbinder	εἰς ἀρτοπώλης) (ἐνας ψωμᾶς) ὁ τραπεζίτης εἰς χουρεύς εἰς βιβλιοδέτης	ee (e ob ee
the bookseller the brewer the butcher the carpenter the chemist	δ βιβλιοπώληςδ ζυθοπώληςξ κασσάπης)δ ξυλουργόςδ φαρμαχοποιός	ol ol ol (o ol ol
the clerk the consul the ambassador the cook a dairyman	δ ύπάλληλος δ πρόξενος δ πρέσβυς δ μάγειρος εῖς γαλακτοπώλης	o] o] o] e

es ahrtohpoh'lees en'ahs psohmahs') h trahpezee'tees es koorefs' es veevleeohtheh'veevleeohpoh'h zeethohpoh'lees h kreh-ohpoh'lees oh kahsah'pees) h xeeloorgohs' h fahrmahkohpeeohs'h eepah'leelohs h proh'xenohs h press'vees oh mah'yeerohs ees gahlahktohpoh'lees

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a dentist	είς ὀδοντοϊατρός	ees ohtholmtoh-ee- ahtrohs'
a doctor	είς ίατρός	ees eeahtrohs'
an engineer	είς μηχανικός	ees meechalmee-
the fisherman	စ် ပုံထူဝီနိုင	oh psahrahs' [kohs'
the fishmonger	δ έχθυοπώλης	oh eechtheeohpoh'- lees
a florist	είς ανθοπώλης	ees ahnthohpoh'lees
a alazion	ς είς δαλοπώλης	ces eeahlohpoh'lees
a glazier	ί (ένας τζαμτζῆς)	(en'ahs tzahmtzees')
a goldsmith	είς χρυσοχόος	eeschreesohchoh'ohs
the governess	ή παιδαγωγός	ee pethaligoligolis'
the guide	δ δδηγός	oh ohtheegohs'
the hatter	ζό πιλοπώλης	oh peelohpoh lees
) (δ καπελλᾶς)	(oh kahpelahs')
the jeweller	δ αδαμαντοπώλης	oh ah <i>th</i> ahmahntoh- poh'lees
the lawyer	δ διχηγόρος	oh theekeegoh'rohs
a man-servant	είς ύπηρέτης	ees eepecret'ees
a maid-servant	μία ύπηρέτρια	mee'ah cepceret'-
a merchant	είς ἔμπορος	ees em'bohrohs
a messenger	εῖς ἀγγελιαφόρος	ees ahng-gheleeah- foh'rohs
a miller	ς εἶς μυλωθρός	ees meelolithrohs'
a miller	ί (ξνας μυλωνᾶς)	(en'ahs meclohnalis')
the musician	ό μουσιχός	oh mooseekohs'
a nurse	μία παραμάνα	mee'ah pahrahmah'-
		nah [teekohs'
an officer	είς αξιωματικός	ees ahxeeohmah-
the oculist, optician	ό πωλητής ἐργα-	oh politeétees' ehr-
-	λείων δπτικῆς	gahlee'ohn ohp- teekees'
the photographer	ό φωτογράφος	oh fohtohgrah'fohs
the policeman	ό ἀστυγομικός κλη-	oh alisteenohmee-
-	τήρ .	kohs' kleeteer'
a porter	είς θυρωρός	ees theerohrohs'
the post-master	ό διευθυντής τῶν	oh thee-eftheentees'
	ταχυδρομείων	tohn tahchee-
	7, 1,	throhmee'ohn [lohs
a professor	είς διδάσχαλος	ees theethalis'kali-

English. Modern Greek. F	Pronunciation.
the saddler the sailor the schoolmaster the shepherd a smith a soldier a student a surgeon a tailor a teacher of languages a tradesman a watchmaker (δ κατασκευάζων ch la continue of languages a tradesman a watchmaker (δ κατασκευάζων ch la continue of languages continue of language	kahtahskeevah'- chn ef-ee'peeah nahf'tees schohlahr'chees volskohs' seetheeroorgohs strahteeoh'tees mahtheetees' cheeroor'gohs rahp'tees glohsohthee- tahs'kahlohs em'bohrohs

20. Ships and Shipping.

(Πλοΐα καὶ Ναυτικόν.)

(Πλοια και Ναυτικόν.)		
(See Steamboat, p. 97.)		
The anchor the boat the bow the cabin a cable the captain	ή ἄγχυρα τὸ πλοῖον ἡ πρώρα ἡ χαμπίνα εἶς χάλως ὁ πλοίαργος	ee aling'gheerah toh plee'ohn ee proh'rah ee kahmbee'nah ees kah'lohs oh plee'ahrchohs
the crew the deck	τὸ πλήρωμα τὸ κατάστρωμα	toh plee'rohmah toh kahtah'stroh-
the flag a fishing-boat	ή σημαία Εν άλιευτικόν πλοίον	mah ee seemeh'ah en ahlee-efteekohn' plee'ohn
the helm (rudder)	τὸ δοιάχι τοῦ πηδα- λίου	toh theeah'kee too peethahlee'oo
the hold	{ δ πυθμήν { (τὸ ἀμπάρι)	oh peethmeen' (toh ahmbah'ree)
the keel	{ ή τρόπις (ή καρίνα)	ee troh'pees (ee kahree'nah`
the landing-stage	ή αποβάθρα	ee ahpohvah'th

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
the life-boat	τὸ σωστικὸν πλοῖον	toh sohsteekohn' plee'ohn
the light-house	δ φάρος	oh fah'rohs
the mast	{ τὸ ἐστίον } (τὸ κατάρτι)	toh eestee'ohn (toh kahtahr'tee)
an oar	ένα κουπί	en'ah koopee'
a pilot	Ενας πιλώτος	en'ahs peeloh'tohs
the rope	τὸ παλαμάρι	toh pahlahmah'ree
the sail	τὸ πανί	toh pahnec'
the saloon	τὸ σαλῶνι	toh sahloh'nee
the steersman	δ πηδαλιούχος '	oh peethahleeoo'- chohs
the stern	ή πρόμνη	ee preem'nee
the tug	τὸ ρυμουλχόν	toh reemoolkolm'
the wharf	{ ή ἀποβάθρα (ὁ μῶλος)	ee ahpohvah'thrah (oh moh'lohs)

21. Travelling.

(Ταξεῖδι.)

(For Co	nversations, see pp. 9	95 to 99.)
The arrival	ή ἄφιξις	ee ah'feexees
the bag	ή τσάντα	ee tsahn'tah [mohs'
the bill (restaurant)	δ λογαριασμός	oh lohgahreealis-
the bridle	ό γαλινός	oh chahleenohs'
a box	εν κιβώτιον	en keevoh'teeohn
a cabman	εῖς άμαξηλάτης	ees ahmahxeelah'-
		tees · ·
a carriage	μία αμαξα	mee'ah ah'mahxah
the charge	τὸ φορτίον	toh fohrtee'ohn
the cloak-room	τὸ ξματοφυλάκιον	toh eemalitohfee-
		lah'keeohn
the coachman	δ άμαξηλάτης	oh ahmahxcelah'-
		tees [rah
a cushion	μία μαξιλάρα	mee'ah mahxeelah'-
the custom-house	τὸ τελωνείον	toh telohnee'ohn
a custom-house of-	εῖς τελωνειαχός	ees teelohneeah-
ficer	ύπάλληλος	kohs' eepah'lee-
		lohs [sees
the departury	ή αναγώρησις	ee ahnahchoh'ree-
the engine	ή ἀναχώρησις ή μηχανή	ee meechalinee'
	1 1 1X 1	1

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	(δ ναῦλος	oh nahv'lohs
the fare) (τὸ τίμημα)	(toh tee'meemah)
first-class ticket	είσιτήριον πρώτης	
III St CIRSS SICILOS	ilegeme	proh'tees theh'-
	020003	seh-ohs [strah
foot-warmer	ποδοθερμάστρα	pohthohthermah'-
a gratuity ("tip")	εν δῶρον, μπακσίσι	en thoh'rohn, bahk-
the guard	δ φύλαξ	oh fee'lahx [see'see
a guide-book	εῖς ὁδηγός (βιβλίον)	ees ohtheegolis'
	11 - (11 - 17	(veevlee ohn)
.a hat-box	μία πιλοθήχη	mee'ah peelohthee'-
		kee olm
the hotel	τὸ ξενοδοχεῖον	toh xenohthohchee'-
the interpreter	δ δραγομάνος	oh thrahgolimah'-
the key	τὸ κλειδί	toh kleethee' [nohs
a label (luggage)	ή ταινία μὲ επι-	ee ten-ee'ah meh
	γραφήν ∫ τ' ιδιοχτῆτις	epeegrahfeen'
the landlady	∫ γ' ιδιοχτήτις	ee cetheeoliktee tees
-	ί (ή οἰχοδέσποινα)	(ee eekothes peenah)
the landlord	δ ίδιοχτήτης	oh eetheeoliktee'tees
the luggage	∫αί ἀποσκευαί) (σὰ ποσκευαί	eh ahpohskeveh'
the office) (τὰ πράγματα) τὸ γραφεῖον	(tah prahg'mahtah) tohgrahfee'ohn[tees
ino omeo	ιό ταξειδιώτης	oh tahxee-theeoh'-
the passenger	ί (δ΄ ἐπιβάτης)	(oh ep-eevah'tees)
the payment	ή πληρωμή	ee pleerohmee'
the pilot	δ πιλώτος	oh peeloh'tohs
	ζό φορεύς	oh fohrefs'
the porter	ί (ό μεταχομιστής)	(oh metahkohmees-
		tees') [mols
the railway	ό σιδηρόδρομος	oh seetheeroh'throh-
therailway-carriage	τὸ βαγόνι	toh valigoh'nee
railway-station	ό σταθμός	oh stahthmohs'
a receipt	εν αποδειχτιχόν	en ahpohtheektee-
the reins	τὰ ἡνία	tah eence'ah [kohn'
the road	င်္ဂ စ်စိစ်န	ee ohthohs'
the rug	τὸ σχέπασμα	toh skep'ahsmah
the saddle	ή σέλλα	ee sel'ah
the station-master	δ σταθμάρχης	oh stahthmahr'chees
the steamer	το ατμόπλοιον	toh ahtmoh'pleeohn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a strap the ticket the ticket, return	εν λωρί τὸ εἰσιτήριον τὸ εἰσιτήριον μετ'	en lohree' toh eeseetee'reeolm toh eeseetee'reeolm
the ticket office	ἐπιστροφῆς τὸ γραφεῖον τῶν εἰσιτηρίων	met epeestrolifees' toli grafee'ohn tolin eeseeteeree'ohn
the train	ή άμαξοστοιχία (τὸ τραῖνο)	ee ahmahxohstee- chee'ah (toh tren'oh)
a travelling rug	εν σχέπασμα ταξει- δίου	en skep'ahsmah tahxeethee'oo
the trunk	{τὸ κιβώτιον ໄ (τὸ σεντοῦκι)	toh keevoh'teeohn (toh sentoo'kee)
the voyage the waiter	τὸ ταξεῖδι δ ύπηρέτης	toh tahxee'thee' oh eepeeret'ees
the waiting-room	ή αίθουσα ταξιδιω-	

22. Countries and Nations.

τῶν

ή Εδρώπη

(Χῶραι καὶ "Εθνη.)

'Αφρική Africa 'Αμερική America an American είς 'Αμεριχανός 'Ασία Asia είς "Ελλην a Greek αί Άθηναι Athens ή Αὐστρία Austria Belgium τὸ Βέλγιον China r Kiva γώρα country 1 (χράτος) Crete Landary L. Κρήτη Cyprus χῦπρος Denmark Δανία Αζγυπτος Egypt αὐτοχρατορία the empire ή 'Αγγλία England an Englishman εῖς Ἄγγλος

Europe

ahfreekee ahmereekee' ahmercekahahsee'ah nohs' ces el'een eh' ahthee'nch ee ahfstree'ah toh vel'yecohn ee kee'nah choh'rah (krah'tohs)) ee kree'tee ee kee'prohs ee thahnee'ah ee eh'yeeptohs ahftohkrahtohree'ah ee ahng-glee'ah ees ahng'-glohs

ee evroh'pee

theeohtohn'

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
France a Frenchman Germany Greece Holland Hungary Ireland Italy Japan the kingdom Macedonia Norway Russia Scotland Spain Sweden Turkey	ή Γαλλία εἰς Γάλλος ή Γερμανία ή Έλλάς ή Όλλανδία ή Όλγγαρία ή Ἰρλανδία ή Ἰαπωνία τὸ βασίλειον ή Μακεδονία ή Ρωσσία ή Σκωτία ή Ἰσπανία ή Σκωτία ή Σκωτία ή Σουηδία	ec gahlee'ah ecs gah'lohs ee yehrmahnee'ah ee el-ahs' ee ohlahnthee'ah ee oongalree'ah ee eerlahnthee'ah ee eerlahnthee'ah ee eerlahnthee'ah toh valsee'leeohn ee mahkethohnee'ah ee nohrvee-yee'ah ee skohtee'ah ee espahnee'ah ee sooethee'ah

23. Commercial Terms.

(Έμποριχοὶ ὅροι.) (For Conversations, see p. 116.)

·	•	•
Account, settlement of	ζαριασμός γαριασμός λο-	thee-ekpereli-ohtee- kolis' lohgahree- alismohs'
account, to close	λογαριασμός, νὰ κλείσω	lohgahrecahsmohs', nah klee'soh
assets	ενεργητικόν	enehr-yeeteekohn'
balance	ίσοζυγιον	ecsolizee'yeeohn
balance-sheet	απόδειξις έχχαθαρισ-	ahpoh'theexees
	μοῦ	ek-ahthareesmoo'
the bank	ή τράπεζα	ee trah'pezah
bill (accommoda-	συμφωνητικόν	seemfohneetee-
tion)		kohn'
bill of lading	διασάφησις	theeahsah'feesees
bond, in	εν ἀποθήκη	en ahpohthee'kee
bonded goods	αποθηχευμένα έμπο-	ahpolitheekev-
·	ρεύματα	men'ah empoh-
		rev'mahtah
book-keeper	λογιστής	loh-yeestees'
Modern Greek Self-T	aught	4

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
brokerage	μεσιτεία	messeetee'ah
cartage	μεταφορά	metahfohrah'
claim, to send in a	ζητῶ αποζημίωσιν	zeetoh' ahpohzee- mee'ohseen
a clerk	είς ύπάλληλος	eepah'leelohs
company	έταιρεία	et-ehree'ah
contraband (goods)		lahthremboh'reeohn
cost, insurance and	έξοδα, απορίος	ex'ohthah, ahsfah'-
freight (cif., c.i.f.)	καί ναῦλος	leestrah keh
damages (compensation)	ζημίαι(ἀποζημίωσις)	zeemee'eh (ahpoh- zeemee'ohsees)
date, at three months'	ήμερομηνία, τρίμη- νος	eemerohmeenee'ah, tree'meenohs
debtor	οτης - χρεώ-	ohfeelet'ees — chreh-oh'stees
delivered free	παραδοτέον ἄνευ ἐξόδων	pahrahthohteh'ohn ah'nef exoh'thohn
deposit (bank)	παρακαταθήκη	pahrahkahtahthee'- kee
dividend warrant	τοχομερίδιον εξησφα- λισμένον	tohkohmeree'thee- ohn exeesfahlees-
[dues	ποριστον	men'ohn
dock and harbour	λιμενιχά	leemeneekah'
duty, liable to	ύποχείμενα εἰς τέλος	eepohkee'menah ees tel'-olis
duty-free	μὴ ύποχείμενα εἰς τέλος	mee eepohkee'men- ah ees tel'ohs
the endorsement	ή δπισθογράφησις	ee ohpeesthohgrah'- feesees
the exchange	ή συναλλαγή	ee seenahlah-yee'
forwarding	αποστολή	ahpostolilee'
free on board	έλεύθερον ἐπὶ τοῦ	elef'therolin epee'
(fob., f.o.b.)	άτμοπλοίου - Δτησοπλοίου	too' ahtmoĥ-
goods, prohibited	εμπορεύματα, εμπο- δισμένα	plee'oo embohrev'mahtah, emboh <i>th</i> eesmen'ah
a guarantee	μία έγγύησις	mee'ah eng-ghee'ee-
gross weight	δλιχὸν βάρος	ohleekohn' vah'rohs

		•
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
insurance, marine	ασφάλεια, ναυτιχή	ahsfah'leeah, nahf- teekee'
insurance agent	πράχτωρ ασφαλιστι- χης εταιρείας	prahk'tohr ahsfah- leesteekees' et- ehree'ahs
insurance policy	εξασφαλιστική εη- γυοδοσία	exalisfalileesteekee' eng-glieeolitholi- see'ali
insurance rates	ασφάλιστρα	ahsfah'leestrah
insurance under-		ahsfahleestees'
writer		[ohmah too
interest, rate of	τόχος, δικαίωμα τοῦ	toh'kohs, theekeh'-
market price	τιμή της άγορας	teemee' tees aligoli- ralis' [pseli-olis
payable at sight	πληρωτέον δύεως	pleerohteh'ohn oh'-
quotation	προσδιορισμός τῶν τιμῶν	prohstheeohrees- mohs' tohn tee-
a receipt	εν αποδειχτιχόν	mohn' [kohn' en ahpoh <i>th</i> eektee-
reduction	έχπτωσις	ek'ptohsees
representative -	αντιπρόσωπος	alintecproh'sohpohs
shares, ordinary	όμολογία, άπλη	olunohlohyee'ah,
$_{ m shipper}$	φορτωτής	folirtolitees [aliplee]
shipping charges	φορτωτικά	fohrtohteekah'
solvent	αξιόχρεως	ahxeeoh'chrehohs
stock-broker	μεσίτης χρηματιστη- ρίου	melisce'tees chree- maliteesteeree'oo
stowage	ἀποθήκευσις	alipolithee kefsees
unloading	έχφόρτωσις	ekfolir tolisees
wharf	αποβάθρα	ahpohvah'thrah
wharfage	αποβιβαστικ ά	ahpohyeevahstee-
		kah'

24. Photography.

(Φωτογραφία.) (For Conversations, see p. 115.)

The background

τὸ ἀπώτερον τῆς toh
φωτογραφικῆς to
προςόψεως fe

toh ahpoh'terchn tees fohtohgrahfeekees' prohsohp'seh-ohs

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
backgrounds, cloth	τδ δπισθεν πανίον	toh oh'peestheu pahnee'ohu
the camera	ή φωτογραφική μηχανή	ee fohtohgrahfee- kee meechahnee
the dark-room lamp	ό φανός τοῦ σχοτει- νοῦ θαλάμου	oh fahnolis' too skohteenoo' thahlah'moo
the dark slide (double)		ee feh-ah' kohroh- nees' (thecplee')
the developing	τὸ ἐκτύλιγμα or ή ἐμφάνισις	toh ektee leegmah or ee emfah nee-
the dishes dishes for develop- ing	αί πλάκες αί πλάκες διὰ τὴν ἐμφάνισιν	eh plah'kess [sees eh plah'kess theeah' teen emfah'nees- seen
dishes for fixing	αί πλάχες διὰ τὴν στερέωσιν	eh plah'kess theeah' teen stehreh'ohs- seen
dishes for toning	αί πλάχες διὰ τὸ ἐχτύπωμα	eh plah'kess theeah' toh ektee'pohmah
the draining rack	τὸ στεγνωτήριον	toh stegnohtee'ree-
dry plates the exposure the film	έηραὶ πλᾶχες ή έχθεσις ή εὐαίσθητος χοίτη	xeereh' plahkess ee ek'thehsecs ee ev-ess'theetohs- kee'tee
the flash lamps	ή χημική λάμψις	ee cheemeekee' lahm'psees
the focus the focussing glasses the funnels glass measure	ή έστία οί φακοί οί σωλήνες βαθμιαία καταμέ- τρησις	ee estee'ah ee falikee' ee sohlee'ness vahthmee-eh'ah kahtahmeh'tree-
half-plate iris diaphragms	ήμίσεια πλάξ διαφράγματα τῆς ἴριδος	sees eemee'seeah plahx' thecahfrahg'mahtah tees eer'eethohs
lens	φακοί αντικειμενικοί	meneekee'
mount	προσχόλλησις	prohskoh'leesees

English.	Modern' Greek.	Pronunciation.
plate-holder	στήριγμα πλαχός	stee'reegmah plah- kohs' [kohs'
plate-lifter	στήλωμα πλαχός	stee'lohmah plah-
platinotypes	πλατινότυποι	plahteenoh teepee
printing	ὲχτύπωσις	ektee polisees
printing frame	κορωνὶς ἐκτυπώσεως .	kohrohnees' ektee- poh'seh-ohs
scales and weights	στάθμη καὶ ζύγια	stath'mee keh zee'- yeeah
shutter	xyεια or βοδίσιος	klees'mah or thee- ree'theeolm
shutter, time and instantaneous	καὶ στιγμιαϊον	klees'mah <i>or</i> ef'- kehrohn keh steegmee-eh'ohn
squeegees with solid rubber roller	πιεστήρια μὲ στε- ρεοὺς χυλίνδρους ἐλαστιχούς	pee-estee'reeah meh stehreh-oos' keeleen'throos el- ahsteekoos'
speed indicator	μέτρον ταχύτητος	met'rohn tahchee'- teetohs
tripod (two-fold)	τρίπους (διπλούς)	tree'poos (thee-
view-finder	εἰχονόμετρον	eekohnoh'metrohn
view-finder, square	είχονόμετρον τετρά- γωνον	eekohnoh'metrohn tehtrah'gohnohn
view-finder, oblong		eekolinoh'metrohn elipee'meekes
washing tanks	λουστήρες	loosteeress

25. Amusements.

(Διασκέδασις.)

an act	μία πράξις εξς ήθοποιός	oh prohsohtholis' mee'ah prah'xees ees cethohpeeohs' mee'ah eethohpee- ohs'
the alto	δ ύψίφωνος	oh eepsee'fohnohs
an athlete	εἰς ἀθλητής	ees ahthleetees'

the auditorium	τὸ ἀχροατήριον τὸ μπαλέτο ὁ βαρύτονος ὁ βαρύφωνος	toh ahkroh-ahtee' reeohn toh bahlet'oh
	δ βαρύτονος	
	δ βαρύτονος	. 7 7 7
the baritone		oh vahree'tohnohs
the bass	3 33 33 4 37 33	oh vahree'folmohs
the box-office	δπου πωλοῦνται εἰσι- τήρια θεωρείων	oh'poo pohloon'teh eescetee'reeah theh-ohree'ohn
the chorus	δ χορός	oh chohrohs'
the circus	δ ίππόδρομος, σίρχ	oh eepoh'throh-
	1 1 -7 1	molis, seerk'
the cloak-room	τὸ ίματιοφυλάκιον	toh eemaliteeolifee- lah'keeolin
a comedian	είς ήθοποιός	ees eetholipeeolis'
the comedy	ή κωμφδία	ee kohmohthee'ah
the composer	ό μελοποιός	oh melohpeeohs'
the concert	ή συναυλία	ee seenahvlee'ah
conductor	δ διευθυντής δρχή-	oh thee-efthcentees'
	στρας	ohr <i>ch</i> ee'strahs
contralto	χοντράλτο	kohntrahl'toh
a dancer	είς χορευτής	ees cholireftees'
the duet	διφωνία	theefolmee'ah
an encore	હે લ્ડ	thees'
the footlights	τὰ φῶτα τοῦ προσχη- νίου	tah foh'tah too 'prohskeenee'oo
the games	τὰ ἀθλητιχὰ γυμνά- σια	tali athleeteekah' yeemnah'seeali
the instruments (of music)	τὰ μουσικὰ ὀργανα	tah mooseekah' ohr'- gahnah
-, wind	ἐμφυσητικά	emfeeseeteekah'
-, stringed	ἔγχορὸα	eng'chohrthah
the interval	διάλειμμα	theeali'leemali
the museum	τὸ μουσεῖον	toh moosee'ohn
the music, classical	ή κλασική μουσική	ee klahseekee' moo- seekee'
the music, dance	ο πορειχός Χούος	oh mooseekohs' chohrohs'
the music, operatic	ή λυρική μουσική	ee leereekee' moo- seekee'

the music, sacred the musician a music-hall the opera(-house) the orchestra the performance the piano the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the quartett the solo the soprano the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello a wrestler the musician 5 μροσιχής μροσιχής μονορία 1 (πλ πρόγραμμα δί ἀπιναχοθήχη καράστασις το λλειδοχόμβαλον καράστασις το πρόγραμμα το πρόγραμμα το καράστασις το πρόγραμμα το πρόγραμμα το καράστασις το πρόγραμμα το πρόγραμμα το καράστασις το πρόγραμμα το καράπολιστής το καράστασις το μαλιστής το καράστασις το μαλιστής το πρόγραμμα το καράπολιστής το καράστασις το μαλιστής το καράστασις το μαλιστής το καράστασις το καράπολον το καράστασις το καράστασιο το	English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a music-hall the opera(-house) the orchestra the performance the piano the piano the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the quartett the solo the soprano the soprano the soprano the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the troble the troble the troope of actors the violin the violoncello the opera(-house) i o περα παράστασις παράστασις τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον καράστασις τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον καράστασις τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ πράγραμμα δ ιδιοκτήτης απικακοθήκη τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγρα το	the music, sacred		
a music-hall the opera(-house) the orchestra the performance the piano the piano the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the quartett the solo the soprano the soprano the soprano the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the troble the troble the troope of actors the violin the violoncello the opera(-house) i o περα παράστασις παράστασις τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον καράστασις τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον καράστασις τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον τὸ πράγραμμα δ ιδιοκτήτης απικακοθήκη τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγραμμα τὸ πράγρα το	the musician	δ μουσικός	oh mooseekolis'
the opera(-house) the orchestra the performance the piano the piano the pianist δ κλειδοκύμβαλον the pianist δ κλειδοκύμβαλον the programme a proprietor the quartett πο πρόγραμμα δ διοκτήτης το αριάστασε πο πρόγραμμα δ διοκτήτης το πρόγραμμα δ διοκτήτης το πρόγραμμα δ διοκτήτης το πρόκος μο μο κοιδος το πρόκος το πρόκος μο μο κοιδος το πρόκος μο μο κοιδος το πρόκος το διαστρον το θε προκοία το πρόκος το θε προκοία το τ	a music-hall	ε̃να καφέ-σαντάν	en'ah kahfeh'-sahn-
the performance the piano the piano the piano the piano the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the piano the piano to algolfstra to algolfs		·	tahn'
the performance the piano the piano the piano the piano the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the piano the piano to algolfstra to algolfs	the opera(-house)	ή οπερα	ec oh'pehrah
the piano the pianist δ κλειδοκόμβαλον the pianist δ κλειδοκόμβαλιστής α picture gallery the programme α proprietor δ δ πρόγραμμα δ δ διοκτήτης the quartett κίας τὸ πρόγραμμα δ δ διοκτήτης τὸ πρόκρομμα δ δ κατραφω το πρόκο τα μα διά τετραφω τα διά τετραφω τα δια τετραφω το δια το σο πρόκο το δια το σο τα δια τετραφω το δια το σο το δια το σο το δια το σο το τρίο το δια το σο τα δια τετραφω το δια το σο τα δια τετραφω τα δια τετραφω τα δια τετραφω τα δια τι το δια δια το το το τα δια δια το		ή δργήστρα	ee ohr <i>ch</i> ees'trah
the piano the pianist δ κλειδοκομβαλιστής α picture gallery the programme α proprietor τὸ πρόγραμμα το	the performance	ή παράστασις	ee pahrah'stah-
the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the troble the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the pianist b xλειδοχομβαλιστής c λλειδοχομβαλιστής mee'ah peenahkohthee'kee toh prol'grahmah oh eetheenktee'- tees ahs'mah theeah' tet- rahfohnee'ahs ee ahgoh'ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs— sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees— spolit oh ep-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	*		sees
the pianist a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the troupe of actors the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello the violoncello the pianist b xλειδοχομβαλιστής oh, kleethohkeem- vahleestees' mee'ah peenahkoh- thee'kee toh prol'grahmah oh eetheenh'tet- rahfohnee'ahs ee ahgoh'ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs— sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees— spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	the piano	τὸ κλειδοκύμβαλον	toh kleethohkeem'-
a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello a proprietor to πρόγραμμα δίδιοχτήτης πος πρόγραμμα δίδιοχτήτης πος πρόγραμμα δίδιοχτήτης πος πρόγραμμα δια πετραφω- το πρόγραμμα δια τετραφω- το μος παλιόλο παρογο ταρογο	•		vahlohn
a picture gallery the programme a proprietor the quartett the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello a proprietor to πρόγραμμα δίδιοχτήτης πος πρόγραμμα δίδιοχτήτης πος πρόγραμμα δίδιοχτήτης πος πρόγραμμα δια πετραφω- το πρόγραμμα δια τετραφω- το μος παλιόλο παρογο ταρογο	the pianist	δ κλειδοκυμβαλιστής	oh, kleethohkeem-
the programme a proprietor a proprietor by πρόγραμμα δ ίδιοχτήτης the quartett πασμα διὰ τετραφω- τα ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το α ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το α ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες τα ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες τα ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες τα	•		vahleestees'
the programme a proprietor a proprietor by πρόγραμμα δ ίδιοχτήτης the quartett πασμα διὰ τετραφω- τα ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το α ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το α ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες τα ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες τα ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες ταμοδικες το ταμοδικες τα	a picture gallery	μία πινακοθήκη	mee'ah peenahkoh-
a proprietor the quartett δ ίδιοχτήτης chees the quartett δ άμα διὰ τετραφω- νίας the races τα ἀρια διὰ τετραφω- νίας τα hfohnee ahs ee ahgoh ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee ah (toh soh'loh) the soprano τράνο τράνο τράνο το πράνο το τράνο το δ ἐπιστάτης δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- ρος the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello δ ἱδιολονσέλλο oh eetheeohktee'- tees ahs'mah theeah' tet- rahfohnee'ahs ee ahgoh'ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs— sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh dep-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs— sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	1 0 0		
a proprietor the quartett δ ίδιοχτήτης chees the quartett δ άμα διὰ τετραφω- νίας the races τα ἀρια διὰ τετραφω- νίας τα hfohnee ahs ee ahgoh ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee ah (toh soh'loh) the soprano τράνο τράνο τράνο το πράνο το τράνο το δ ἐπιστάτης δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- ρος the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello δ ἱδιολονσέλλο oh eetheeohktee'- tees ahs'mah theeah' tet- rahfohnee'ahs ee ahgoh'ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs— sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh dep-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs— sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	the programme	τδ πρόγραμμα	toh proh'grahmah
the quartett τασμα διὰ τετραφω- νίας παhfohnee ahs the singer δ ἀπόνες σο- πράνο αὶ ἀπκήσεις — σπόρτ the stage-manager the tenor δ ἐπιστάτης δ ὑψήφωνος — τενό- ρος the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο tees ahs'nnah theeah' tet- rahfohnee'ahs ee ahgoh'ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs — sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']			
the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello	• •	. ,	tees
the races the singer the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the singer of ἀγῶνες δ ἀνιδός (τὸ σόλο) γ΄ ἀξόςωνος — σο- πράνο αί ἀσχήσεις — σπόρτ δ ἐπιστάτης δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- ρος τὸ θέατρον the theatre δ ὑψάςωνος τὸ θέασος τὸ φυνή τὸ τρίο τὸ βιολονσέλλο ee ahgoh'ness oh ah-eethohs' ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh eep-see'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	the quartett	ασμα διὰ τετραφω-	alis'mah theeah' tet-
the singer the solo the soprano the sports the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello δ ἀπιστάτης δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- δ ὑψάςωνος — τενό- δ ὑψάςωνος — τενό- δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- δ ὑψηςωνος — τενό- δ ὑ	-	νίας	rahfohnee'ahs
the solo the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the solo (τὸ σόλο) τἱ ἐξύςωνος — σο- πράνο αὶ ἀσχήσεις — σπόρτ the hakkee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh ep-eestah'tees oh ep-see'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh the violoncello (toh soh'loh) ee mohnohthee'ah (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs — sohprah'noh eh ahskee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh ep-see'fohnohs tenoh'rohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh the violoncello]	the races	οί ἀγῶνες	
the soprano the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the soprano f δξύφωνος — σο- πράνο αί ἀσχήσεις — σπόρτ δ ἐπιστάτης δ ὑψήφωνος — τενό- ρος τὸ θέατρον εἶς τραγωδία τὸ τρίο δ ὑάσος τὸ βιολονσέλλο (toh soh'loh) ee ohxee'fohnohs ee ohxee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	the singer		oh ah-eethohs'
the soprano τράνο τράνο τράνο το διάσκήσεις — σπόρτ the stage-manager the tenor δ ἐπιστάτης δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- ρος the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο (toh solitoh) ee ohxee'fohnohs — sohprah'noh ch ahskee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohihee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlehe' [oh toh veeohlehe' toh veeohlehes'-	the colo	ι ή μονφδία	
the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the violoncello πράνο αἱ ἀππίσεις — σπόρτ the hakkee'sees — spohrt oh ep-eestah'tees oh ep-see'fohnohs tenoh'rohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlehes']	the solo	Ι (τὸ σόλο)	
the sports the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello a i ἀσχήσεις — σπόρτ ch ahskee'sees — spohrt oh op-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']]	the soprano		
the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the stage-manager δ ἐπιστάτης oh cp-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlehsel'-		πράνο	
the stage-manager the tenor the theatre a tragedy the trio the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello the stage-manager δ ἐπιστάτης oh cep-eestah'tees oh eepsee'fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlehsel'-	the sports	αί ασχήσεις — σπόρτ	
the tenor δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- ρος the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello δ ὑψήςωνος — τενό- ρος τὸ θέατρον εἶς τραγωδία τὸ τρίο τὸ τρίο δ ὑίατος τὸ βιολονσέλλο ο h eepsee fohnohs tenoh'rohs toh theh'ahtrohu ees trahgohthee'ah ee ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlehnsel'-			spohrt
the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello	the stage-manager		oh ep-eestah tees
the theatre a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello τὸ θέατρον εἶς τραγωδία τὸ τράς τὸ σωνή τὸ τρίο τὸ θίασος τὸ βιολονσέλλο toh theh'ahtrohn ees trahgohthee'ah te ohxee'ah fohnee' toh tree'oh toh tree'oh toh tree'oh toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlee']	the tenor	ο ύψήφωνος — τενό-	
a tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello a tragedy the tragedy the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violoncello a tragedy the contract the contract to the tree on the contract to the tree on the contract to			
the treble the trio the troupe of actors the violin the violoncello το ξεέ(α φωνή, τὸ τρίο toh tree'oh oh thee'ahsohs toh veeohlee' το βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlohnsel'-			
the trio		είς τραγωδία	ees trahgohthee'ah
the troupe of actors δ θίατος oh thee alsohs the violin the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlee' [oh toh veeohlohnsel'-	_		
the violin τὸ βιολί toh veeohlee' [oh the violoncello τὸ βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlohnsel'-			
the violoncello το βιολονσέλλο toh veeohlohnsel'-			oh thee ahsohs
a wrestler Ιείς παλαιστής lees paliestees			i e
The first transfer of the first factor of the	a wrestler	είς παλαιστής	ees pahlestees

26. Correspondence.

(Άλληλογραφία.)

(See also Vocabulary 27, p. 57, and Conversations pp. 100 to 102.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
The address	ή διεύθυνσις	ee thee-of'theen- secs [tohn
the blotting-paper the book the date	τὸ στουπόχαρτον τὸ βιβλίον ἡ χρονολογία	toh stoopoh'char- toh veevlee'ohn ee chrohnohloh- yee'ah
the desk, writing- the enclosure (some- thing enclosed) an envelope herewith immediate the ink, —stand	τὸ γραφεῖον τὸ ἐσώκλειστον εῖς φάχελλος συνημμένως κατεπεῖγον τὸ μελανοδοχεῖον	toh grahfee'ohn toh eh-soh'klees- tohn ees fah'kelohs scencemmen'ohs kahtehpee'gohn toh mel-ahnohthoh-
the letter the letter-box	ή ἐπιστολή τὸ γραμματοχιβώ- τιον	chee'ohn ee ehpeestohlee' toh grahmmaliteli- keevoh'teeohn
letter-card	επιστολιχόν δελτά- ριον	epeestohleekohn' theltah'reeohn'
the note the paper	ή σημείωσις δ χάρτης or το χαρ- τίον	ee seemee'ohsees oh char'tees or toh chartee'ohn
paper, note-	χαρτὶ δι' ἐπιστολάς	chartee thee eh-
the pen (nib)	τὸ χονδύλιον	peestolahs' toh kohnthee'lee-
pen, steel	χαλύβδινον χονδύλι	
the pen, -holder	τὸ χονδυλοφόρον	toh kohntheeloh-
the pencil	τὸ μολυβδοχόνδυλον	toh mohleevthoh-
the penknife	τὸ κονδυλομάχαιρον	kohn'theelohn toh kohntheeloh- mah'chehrohn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
a quire) του (ἕνα χουϊντέρνο χαρτί)	noh chartee')
the scissors	γή ψαλίς Ι (τὸ ψαλίδι)	ee psahlees' (toh psahlee'thee)
the seal the sealing-wax a sheet (of paper) the signature the writing [rials the writing mate-	ή σφραγίς το βουλοχέρι Έν φύλλον χάρτου ή ύπογραφή το γράψιμον	ee sfrah-yees' toh voolohkeh'ree en fee'lohn char'too ee eepohgrahfee' toh grahp'seemohn eegrahfeekee'ee'lee

27. Post-office and Telegrams.

(Ταγυδρομεῖον καὶ Τηλεγραφεῖον.) (For Conversations see p. 102.)

(1.01	conversations acc p.	102.7
Book post	φάχελλος ἐντύπων	fah'kel pohi
the counterfoil	τὸ μητριῷον	toh me
the description	ή περιγραφή	ee per
despatch-note	σημείωσις αποστο-	seemee
_	λῆς	stoh
the destination	ό προορίσμός	oh pro
excess postage	περισσόν τέλος	pehree
•		ohs
insured value	ασφάλεια αξίας	ahsfah
letter post	έπιστολικόν δελτίον	ep-ees
*		theli
money order	χρηματική ἐπιταγή	chreen
		ep-ε
nature of contents	έμπεριεχόμενα είδη	emper
		men
newspaper wrapper	περιτύλιγμα έφημε-	perect
	ρίδων	efee
number	αριθμός	ahreet
parcel	<i>φά</i> χελλος	fah'kel
parcel post	ταχυδρομικός φά-	tahcke
• •	χελλος	koh
postage paid	πληρωθέν τέλος	pleero
	l "	olis

llohs entee'eetroh'ohn recgrahfee' e'olisees apoli ilees' [mohs oh-ohreesessohn' tel'-Tahs 'leeah ahxee'stohleekohn' tee'olın nahteekee' eetalı-yee' ee-e*ch*oh'nah ce'thee ee'leegmah emeree'thohn thmohs' llohs ethrohmees' fah'kellohs hthehn' tel'-

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
postage stamp	γραμματόσημον	grahmmahtoh'see- mohn &ee-
postal (pillar-) box post-card	γραμματοθήκη δελτάριον ἐπιστολι- χόν	grahmnahtohthee'- theltah'reeohn ep- eestohleekohn'
poste-restante postman	"Poste restante" γραμματοχομιστής	post rest'ahn(g)t grahmmahtohkoh- meestees'
postmaster	διευθυντής τῶν ταχυδρομείων	thee-eftheentees' tohn tahchee- throhmee'ohn
the post-office	τό σαχυδρομεῖον	toh tahcheethroh-
re-address, to	δευτέρα διεύθυνσις	thefteh'rah thee-ef'-
register (a letter), to reply-paid	ἐπὶ συστάσει μὲ προπληρωτέαν ἀπάντησιν	ehpee' seestah'see meh prohpleeroh- teh'ahn ahpahn'- teeseen
telegraph form	έντυπον τηλεγραφι- χόν	en'teepohn teeleli- grahfeekohn'
telegraph mes- senger	τηλεγραφικός διανο-	teelehgrahfeekohs' theeahnohmefs'
the telegraph office	τὸ τηλεγραφεῖον	toh teelehgrahfee'- ohn
value of contents	αξία περιεχομένων	ahxee'ah peree- e <i>ch</i> omen'ohn
weight weight, under, over	βάρος βάρος πλέον, μεΐον	vah'rohs vah'rohs pleh'ohn, mee'ohu
, '		

28. Archæology.

(Άρχαιλογία.)

Acropolis
amphitheatre
antiquity
Apollo
artist
Athens

'Αμρόπολις ἀμφιθέατρον ἀρχαιότης δ 'Απόλλων καλλιτέχνης 'Αθῆναι alkroh'pohlees ahmfeetheh'ahtrohm ahrcheh-oh'tees oh ahpoh'lohm kahleetech'nees ahthee'neh

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Athens, panorama of bas-relief bust Caryatides Central Museum	πανόραμα τῶν Ἀθη- νῶν ἀνάγλυφον προτομή καρυάτιδες Κεντρικόν μουσεῖον	tohn' ahtheenohn' ahnah'gleefohn prolitohince' kahreeali'teethess kentreekolm' moo-
column Erechteum Marathon Parthenon Phidias Piræus Praxiteles Propylæa	στήλη 'Έρεχθεῖον Μαραθών Παρθενών Φειδίας Πειραιεύς Πραξιτέλης Προπύλαια αἴθουσα	see'ohn stee'lee ehrechthee'ohn mahrahthohn' parthenohn' feethee'ahs peereh-efs' prahxeetel'ees prohpee'leh-ah eth'oosah
room (of museum) Salamis sarcophagus sculptor stade statue temple temple of Theseus temple of Victory	Σαλαμίς σαρχοφάγος γλύπτης τὸ στάδιον ἄγαλμα ναός	sahlahmees' sahrkohfah'gohs gleep'tees toh stah'theeohn ah'gahlmah nah-ohs' toh theesee'ohn nah-ohs' tees nee'-
theatre of Bacchus tomb tomb pediment	τὸ θέατρον τοῦ Βάχχου τάφος ἀέτωμα	kees toh theh'ahtrohn too vahk'choo tah'fohs ah-et'ohmah

29. Cardinal numbers.

(Άριθμητικά.)

	· · · · ·	
1	Eiς (mase.), μία (fem) έν (neut)	ees (masc.), mee'ah (fem.), en (neut.)
2	δύο (for all genders)	thee'oh (for all genders)
3	τρεῖς " , " " τέσσαρες	treess'
4	τέσσαρες	tess'aress
5	πέιτε	pen'teh

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
6	\$\$	ex
7 .	έπτά	eptah'
8	δατώ	ohktoh
9	έννέα	enneh'ah
10	δέχα	thek'ah
11	ενδε κα	en'thekah
12	δώδεχα	thoh'thekah
13	δέχα τρεῖς (m. and f.),	thek'ah treess',
	δέχα τρία (neut.)	thek'ah tree'ah
14	δέχα τέσσαρες (masc.	thek'ah tes'sahress,
	and fem.), δέκα	thek'ah tes'sahrah
	τέσσαρα (neut.)	
15	δέ πέντε	thek'ah pen'teh
16	δέχα Εξ	thek'ah ex
17	δέχα έπτὰ	thek'ah eptah'
18	δέκα δατώ	thek'ah oliktoh'
19	δέκα εννέα	thek'ah enneh'-ah
20	ຣໄນວດເ	eek'olisee
21	είχοσι ενα (masc. and	ce'kohsee en'ah,
	neut.), είχοσι μία	ee'kohsee mee'ah
	(fem.)	
22	είχοσι δύο	ee'kohsee thee'oh
23	είχοσι τρεῖς (m. and	ee'kohsee treess',
	f), είχοσι τρία (n.)	ee'kohsee tree'ah
24	είχοσι τέσσαρες	ee'kohsee tes'sah-
	(masc. and fem.),	ress, ee'kohsee
	εἴχοσι τέσσαρα	tes'sahrah
	(neut.)	
25	είχοσι πέντε	ee'kohsee pen'teh
26	είχοσι βέ	ee'kohsee ex
27	είχοσι έπτὰ	ee'kohsee eptah
28	είχοσι δατώ	ee'kohsee ohktoh'
29	είχοσι εννέα	ce'kohsce enneh'-ah
30	τριάχοντα — τριάντα	treeah'kohntah —
		treeahn'tah
31	τριάντα ἕνας (masc.),	treealm'tah en'alis,
	τριάντα μία (fem.),	treeahn'tah mee'-
	τριάντα εν (neut.)	ah, treeahn'tah en'
32	τριάντα δύο	treeahn'tah thee'oh
33 ,	τριάντα τρεῖς	treeahn'tah treess'

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
40	τεσσαράκοντα	tessahrah'kohntah
50	πεντήχοντα	pentee'kohntah
60	έξήχοντα	exee'kohntalı
70	έβδομήχοντα	evtholimee'kolintali
80	ογοοήκοντα	ohgthoh-ee'kohntah
90	έννενήχοντα	enneh-nee'kohntah
100	έχατόν	ekahtohn'
101	έχατὸν ἕνας (masc.),	ekahtohn' en'alis,
102	έχατὸν μία (fem.),	ekahtohn' mce'ah,
	έχατὸν Εν (neut.)	ekahtohn' en
102	έχατὸν δύο	ekahtohn' thee'oh
103	έκατὸν τρεῖς (m. f.)	ekatohn' treess —
100	έκατὸν τρέα (nent.)	ekalıtolın' tree'alı
110	έχατὸν δέχα	ekahtohn' thek'ah
120	έχατὸν είχος:	ekahtohn' ee'kohsee
130	έχατὸν τριάντα	ekahtohn' treeahn'-
		tah
200	διακόσια	theealtkoh'seealt
300	τριακόσια	treeahkoh'seeah
400	τετρακόσια	tetrahkoh'seeah
500	πενταχόσια	pentahkoh'seeah
600	έξαχόσια	exahkoh'seeah
700	έπταχόσια	eptahkoh'seeah
800	δατακόσια	oktalıkoli'seealı
900	εννεαχόσια	enneh-ahkoh'seeah
1 000	χίλια	chee'leeah [thess
$2\ 000$	δύο χιλιάδες	thee'oh cheeleeah'-
3 000	τρεῖς χιλιάδες	treess' cheeleeah'- thess [ah'thess
4 000	τέσσαρες χιλιάδες	tes'sahress cheelee-
10 000	ι ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο	thek'ah cheeleeah'
10 000	gera Viriage?	thess
20 000	είχοσι γιλιάδες	ee'kohsee cheelee-
:11:	9. 6	$\mathrm{ah}'th\mathrm{ess}$ [ohn
a million	εν έχατομμύριον	en ekahtohmee'ree-
1903	Χίγια ξηνεαχόσια	chee'leeah enneh- ahkoh'seeahtree'ah
1904	τρία Υίλια ἐννεακόσια	chee'leeah enneh-
T004	τέσσαρα.	ahkoh'secah tes'-
	. tessapa.	sahrah
		Saman

30. Ordinal numbers *.

(Τακτικά ἐπίθετα.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
- .	a.	7.7. 7
1st	πρῶτος	proh'tohs
2nd	δεύτερος	thef'terohs
$3\mathrm{rd}$	τρίτος	treet'ohs
4th	τέταρτος	tet'ahrtohs
5 h	πέμπτος	pemp'tohs
$ ext{6th}$	ἕχτος	ek'tohs
7 h	εβδομος	ev'tholimolis
8 h	ὄγδοος	$\mathrm{ohg}'th\mathrm{oh} ext{-}\mathrm{ohs}$
$9 \mathrm{th}$	ἔννατος	en'ahtohs
10 h	δέχατος	thek'ahtohs
11th	ενδέχατος	enthek'ahtohs
12 h	δωδέχατος	thohthek'ahtohs
$13\mathrm{th}$	δέχατος τρίτος	thek'ahtohs tree'
		tohs
$14\mathrm{th}$	— τέταρτος	- tet'ahrtohs
${\bf 15th}$	<i>—</i> πέμπτος	- pemp'tohs
$16\mathrm{th}$	— ἕχτος	- ek'tohs
$17 \mathrm{th}$	— εβδομος	- ev'tholmolis
18 h	- δγδοος	— ohg'thoh-ohs
19th	— ἔννατος	- en'ahtohs
$20\mathrm{th}$	είχοστός	eekohstohs'
21st	πρῶτος	- proh'tohs
$22\mathrm{nd}$	- δεύτερος	- thefterohs
$23\mathrm{rd}$	— τρίτος	- tree'tohs
$24\mathrm{th}$	— τέταρτος	- tet'ahrtohs
$25\mathrm{th}$	— πέμπτος	- pemp'tohs
$26\mathrm{th}$	— ε̃χτος	— ek'tolis
$27\mathrm{th}$	— εβδομος ·	— ev'tholimohs
28 h	— ὄγδοος	- ohg'thoh-ohs
$29 \mathrm{th}$	- ἔννατος	- en'ahtohs
$30\mathrm{th}$	τριακοστός	treeahkohstohs'
31st	τριαχοστός, πρώτος	treeahkohstohs'
•		proh'tohs
$40 ext{th}$	τεσσαρακοστός	tessahrahkohstohs'

^{*} The Greek ordinal numbers are adjectives of three terminations, as $\pi\rho\tilde{\omega}\tau\sigma_{s}$ m., $\pi\rho\tilde{\omega}\tau\sigma_{s}$ n., first. (See p. 81.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
100th	έχατοστός έχατοστός πρῶτός	ekahtohstohs' [tohs ekahtohstohs' proh'-
$101\mathrm{st} \ 200\mathrm{th}$	διακοσιοστός Εκατουτος πρωτος	theeahkohseeohs- tohs' [tohs'
300th 1000th last	τριαχοσιοστός χιλιοστός τελευταῖος	treeahkohseeohs- cheeleeohstohs' tel-efteh'ohs

31. Collective and Fractional Numbers, etc.

(Περιληπτικοί καὶ κλασματικοί ἀριθμοί κ. τ. λ.)

(Hoperni const	war www.marenar aper	, was 11. 11. 11.
A century	εἶς αἰών	ees eh-ohn'
—, half a	ημισυς αλών	ee'meesees eh-ohn'
a couple (pair)	εν ζεύγος	en zev'gohs
a crowd	εν πληθος	en plee'thohs
a decade	μία δεκάς	mee'ah thekahss'
double	$\delta i\pi \lambda o \hat{0} = \dot{\gamma} - o \hat{0} $	theeploos'-ee'oon'
doubly	διπλασίως	theeplahsee'ohs
a dozen	μία δωδεκάς	mee ah thohthek-
	·	aliss'
—, half	ήμίσεια δωδεχάς	eemee'seeah thoh-
	•"	thekaliss'
an eighth	εν ογδοον	en ohg'thoh-ohn
a fifth	εν πέμπτον	en pemp'tohn
four-tifths	τέσσαρα πέμπτα	tes'sahrah pemp'tah
four times	τετράχις	tetrah'kees
a gross	δώδενα δωδενάδες	thoh'thekah thoh-
ū		thekah' th ess
a half .	εν ημισυ	en ce'missee
a quarter (4th part)	εν τέταρτον	en tet'ahrtohu
a score	είχοσι	ee'kolisee
single, singly	μονός	molinolis'
tenths	τὰ δέκατα	tah thek'ahtah
a third	εν τρίτον	en tree'tohn [oon'
threefold	τριπλούς — ή — οῦν	
three-quarters	τρία τέταρτα	tree ah tet ahrtah
threes (three by		ahnah' tree'ah
three	•	
three-sevenths	τρία εβδομα	tree'ah ev'thohmah
triple (adverb)	τρισσῶς	treessoliss'
twice	δίς	thees

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
in two ways twofold two-thirds	διττῶς διπλοῦς δύο τρίτα	theetohss' theeplooss' thee'oh tree'tah

32. Adjectives.

(Τὰ ἐπίθετα.)

(For grammatical notes on Adjectives, see p. 81.)

Arrogant	άλαζ-ώνόν*	ahlahz-ohn', -ohn'
bad.	κακ-ός (m.), -ή (fem.), -όν (n.)	kahk-ohs', -ee',
bitter	πικρ-ός, -ά, -όν	peekr-ohs', -alı', -ohn'
blind	τυφλ-όςή, -όν	teefl-ohs', -ee', -ohn' [-ee
blunt	αμβλ-ύς, -εῖα, -ύ	alımvl-ees', -ee'alı,
breadth, the**	τὸ πλάτος	toh plah't-ohs
broad	πλατ-ύς, -εῖα, -ύ	plaht-ces', -ee'ah, -ee'
bright	λαμπρ-ός, -άόν	lahmbr-ohs', -ah',
		-ohn' [-ohn
certain	βέβαι-ος, -α, -ον	veh'veh-ohs, -ah,
cheap	εὐθην-όςή, -όν	eftheen-ohs', -ee',
		-ohn' [-ohn'
clean	καθαρ-ός, -ά, -όν	kahthahr-ohs', -ah',
clever	φρόνιμ-ος, -η, -ον	froh'neem-ohs, -ee, -ohn
cloudy	συννεφώδ-ης, -ες	seenefoh'th-ees, -ess
cold	ψυχρ-ός, -ά, -όν	pseechr-ohs', -ah', -ohn'
	Ι χρύ-ος, -α, -ον	kree'-ohs, -ah, -ohn
content	εὐχαριστημέν-ος,	efchahreesteemen'-
	-η, -ον	ohs, -ee, -ohn
courageous	γενναΐ-ος, -α, -ον	yenneh'-ohs, -ah,
	I	-01111

^{*} A hyphen is inserted in the masculine form of each adjective to show how the variable termination is added to the invariable stem. In this case there is one termination ($\omega\nu$)

for masc. and fem, 6v being neuter.

** A few names of qualities are included in this list for

convenience of reference.

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
cowardly	δειλ-ός (m.), -ή (f.), -όν (n.)	
dark	σκοτειν-ός, -ή, -όν	[-ohn' skohteen-ohs', -ee',
deaf	χωφ-ός, -ή, -όν	kohf-ohs', -ee', -ohn'
dear (in price)	χωφ-ός, -ή, -όν αχριβ-ός, -ή, -όν	ahkreev-ohs', -ee',
dear (beloved)	ξ προσφιλ-ής, -ές (αγαπητ-ός, -ή, -όν)	prohsfeel-ees', -ess' (ahgalipeet-olis', -ee', -olin')
deep »	βαθ-ός, -εξα, -ό	vahth-ces', -ec'ah, -ee' [-ohn
dirty	ακάθαρτ-ος, -ον	ahkah'thahrt-ohs,
disagreeable	δυσάρεστ-ος, -ον	theesah'rest-ohs,
dishonest	ατιμ-ος, -ον	ah'teem-ohs, -ohn
drunken	uéil05-05, -0v	meth'ces-ohs, -ohn
dry	[ξηρ ός, -ά, -όν	xeer-ohs',-ah',-ohn'
	l (στεγν-ός, -ή, -όν)	(stegn-ohs', -ee', -ohn')
	λυπημέν-ος, -η, -ον	leepeemen'-ohs,
dull		-ee, -ohn
	(μελαγχολικ-ός, -ή,	mel-ahngchohleek- ohs', -ee', -ohn'
dumb	βωβ-ός, -ή, -όν	vohv-ohs', -ee', -ohn'
dusty	σχονισμέν-ος, -η, -ον	skohneesmen'-ohs, -ee, -ohn
early	πρωϊν-ός, -ή, -όν	proh-een-ohs', -ee',
easy	εύκολ-ος, -ον	ef kohl-ohs, -ohn
equal	1 (5-05, -7, -04	ees'-ohs, -ee, -ohn
Officer	(δμοι-ος, -α, -ον)	(oh'mee-ohs, -ah, -ohn) [-ohn)
fair (nice)	νόστιμ-ος, -η, -ον	noh'steem-ohs, -ee,
false	∫ ψευδ-ής, -èς	nsevth-ees -ess'
20100	l (δόλι-ος, -α, -ον)	(thoh'lee-ohs, -ali
a .		-ohn) [-ee"
fast	ταχ-ύς, -εῖα, -ύ	tahch-ees', -ee'ah,
fat.	παχ-ύς, -εῖα, -ύ	(thoh'lee-ohs, -ahohn) [-ee' tahch-ees', -ee'ah, pahch-ees', -ee'ah, -ee' [-ess
fierce	θηριώ-δης, -δες	theoreach'th car
Modern Greek Self-		theereeoh'th-ees,
Modell Greek Bell-		ð

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
fit	χατάλληλ-οςον	kahtah'leel-ohs, -ohn [ohu'
flat	δμαλ-ός, -ή, -όν	ohmahl-ohs', -ee',
foolish	ανόητ-ος, -ον	almoh'cet-ohs, -ohn
free	έλεύθερ-ος, -α, -ον	el-ef ther-ohs, -ah,
		-ohn -ohn'
fresh	δροσερ-ός, -άόν	throhser-ohs', -ah',
tresu	$\int (v\omega\pi - \delta\varsigma, -\dot{\gamma}, -\dot{\delta}v)$	(nohp-ohs', -ee',
	, , ,	-ohn') [-ohn' seechn-ohs', -ee',
frequent	50/ν-όςή, -όν	seechn-ons, see,
full	ζ πλήρ-ης, -ες	pleer'-ees, -ess
	(γεμάτ-ος, -η, -ον)	(yemah't-ohs, -ee, -ohn)
gay	φαιδρ-ός, -άόν	fethr-ohs', -ah', -ohn'
gentle	γλυχ-ύς, -εία, -ύ	gleek-ees', ee ah, ee'
•	, αγαθ-ός, -ή, -όν	aliganth-ohs', -ee',
good	1	-ohn' [-ohn')
	$(x\alpha\lambda-\delta\varsigma, -\dot{\gamma}, -\delta\nu)$	(kahl-ohs', -ee',
great, large	μέγ-ας οτ μεγάλ-ος,	meg'-ahs or meg- ah'l-ohs, -ee,
	-η, μέγ-α, or με-	ah I-ohs, -ee,
	γάλ-ο	meg'-all or meg-
· -	. ~	ah'l-oh [-ohm
handsome	ώραι-ος, -α, -ον	ohreh'-ohs, -ah,
hard (difficult)	δύσχολ-ος, -ον	thees'kohl-ohs, -ohn
hard	σχληρ-ός, -άόν	skleerohs', -ah', -ohn'
happy	εύτυχ-ής, -ές	efteech-ces', -ess
heavy height (the)	βαρ-ύς, -εῖα, -ύ τὸ ὕψος	valır-ees', -ee'ah, toh eeps'-ohs [-ee'
high	ύψηλ-ός, -ήόν	eepseel-ohs', -ec',
1118 u	المرابد وقي المراب	-ohn
	(xoix-os, -7, -00	keel'-ohs, -ee, -ohn
hollow .	βαθουλ-ός, -ή, -όν	vahthool-ohs', -ee',
HOITOM		-ohn' [-ohn koc'fee-ohs, -ah,
	\ χούφι-ος, -α, -ον	koc'fee-olis, -ali,
honest	τίμι-ος, -α, -ον	tee'mee-ohs, -ah,
1	1	-ohn [-ah, -ohn
hungr y	πειναλέ-ος, -α, -ον	peenahleh'-ohs,
ill	βάσθεν-ής, -ές	ahsthen-ees', -ess'
ATT	$\begin{cases} (\text{άρρωστ-ος}, -\eta, \\ -\text{ov}) \end{cases}$	(ah'rohst-olis, -ee, -ohn)
	101	1 -0HH1

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
impolite	άγεν-ής, -ές	ah-yen-ees', -ess'
innocent	αθώ-ος, -α, -ον	alithoh'-ohs, -ah,
		-01111 1-01114
just	δίκαι-ος, -α, -ον	thee'keh-ohs, -ah,
impossible	άδύνατ-ος, -ον ∫εὐφυ-ής, -ές	ah/hee'naht-ohs, ef-ec-ees',-ess'[-ohn
intelligent) (ἔξυπν-ος, -ον)	(ex'cepn-ohs, -ohn)
lame	χωλός, -ή, -όν	chohl-olis', -ee',
loto.	aργ-ός, -ή, -όν	-ohn'
late lean	λιγν-ός, -ή, -όν	alırg-olıs', -ee', -olın' leegu-olıs',-ee',-olın
the length	τὸ μῆκος — (τὸ	toh mee'kohs —
Ü	μάχρος)	(toh mah'krohs)
light	έλαφρ-ός, ά-, -όν	el-alifr-ohs', -ali', -ohn' [-ohn'
J	μαχρ-δς, -ά, -όν	mahkr-ohs', -ah',
long little (size)	μαχρ-ός, -ά, -όν μιχρ-ός, -ά, -όν	meekr-ohs, -ah,
210010 (5120)	(Minip 05) 3., 07	ohn' [-ohn
little (quantity)	δλίγ-ος, -η, -ov	ohleeg'-ohs, -ee,
muddy	λασπωμέν-ος, -η, -ον	lahspohmen'-ohs,
narrow	στεν-ός, -ή, -όν	stenohs', -ee', -ohn'
new	νέ-ος, -α, -ον	neh'-ohs, -ah, -ohn
	, ἐπιμήχ-ης, ἐπίμηχ-	ep-eemeek'-ees,
oblong	-ες [-όν]	-ess [ohn')
-13	$\int (\mu \alpha x \rho \cos \lambda - \delta z, -i)$	(mahkrool-ohs',-ee',
old	γέρων, γραῖα (no neuter)	yer'ohn, greh'ah [-ohn'
open	άνοιχτ-ός, -ή, -όν	ahneekt-ohs', -ee'
polite	εύγεν-ής, -ές	ev-yen-ees', -ess'
pretty	εύμορφ-ος, -ον	ev mohrf-ohs, -ohu
private	ιδιωτιχ-ός, -ή, -όν	eetheeoliteek-olis'
proud	ύπερήφαν-ος, -ον	eeperee falm-ohs,
public	δημόσι-ος, -α, -ον	theemoh'see-ohs,
-	1	-ah, -ohn
pure	{ ἀγν-ός, -ή, -όν	ahgn-ohs', -ee', -ohn'
	(καθαρος, -α, -ον)	(kahthalır-ohs', -ah', -ohn')
	1	, omit)

33. Verbs*.

(Ρήματα.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
To secont	νὰ δέχωμαι	nah thech'ohmeh
To accept to admire	να θαυμάζω	nah thahvmah zoh
to answer	να απαντώ	nah ahpahutoh'
to approve	γα ἐπιδοχιμάζω	nah ep-eethohkee-
to approve	7 S. Chilosophia Gas	mah zoh noh
to arrange	νά διορθόνω	nah theeohrthon'-
to arrive	νὰ φθάνω	nah fthah'noh
to ascend	να αναβαίνω	nah almahven'oh
to ask	να έρωτῶ	nah eh-rohtoh'
to assure	νὰ βεβαιόνω	nah vev-ch-oh'noh
to awake	νά ζυπνῶ	nah xeepnoh'
to beat	νά κτυπῶ	nah kteepoh'
to begin	νά ἀρχίζω	nah ahrchee'zoh
to believe	νά νομίζω	nah nohmee'zoh
to blame	νά κατακρίνω	nah kahtahkree'noh
to boil	νὰ βράζω	nah vrah'zeh
to borrow	νὰ δανείζωμαι	nahthahneez'ohmeh
to breakfast	να προγευματίζω	nah proh-yevmah-
to bring	νὰ φέρω	nah feli roh [tee zoh
to build	να κτίζω	nah ktee'zoh
to buy	να αγοράζω	nah ahgohrah'zoh
to calculate	να ύπολογίζω	nah eepohlohyee'-
to carry	νὰ φέρω	nah feh'roh zoh
to chat	νά συνομιλώ	nah seenohmeeloh'
to cook	νὰ ψίνω	nah psee'noh
to compare	νά παραβάλλω	nah pahrahvah'loh
to continue	νὰ ἐξακολουθῶ	nah exahkohloo-
		thoh' [nev'oh
o consent	να συγκατανεύω	nah seengahtah-
to cover	νὰ σκεπάζω	nah skepah'zoh
o dance	νά χορεύω	nah chorevoh
o deny	να άρνουμαι	nah ahrnoo'meh
o depart	νά αναχωρώ	nah ahnahchohroh'

^{*} In Modern Greek there is no infinitive. This mood is expressed by the verb preceded by the conjunction $v\lambda$ (nah). Ex. I must be death w $v\lambda$ had (obfee loh nah ee meh). (For grammar of verbs, see p. 85.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
to descend	νὰ καταβαίνω	nah kahtahven'oh
to desire	νὰ ἐπιθομῶ	nah epeetheemoh'
to dine	νά δειπνώ	nah theepnoh'
to dispute	νά φιλονεικώ	nah feelohneekoh'
to doubt	να αμφιβαλλω	nah ahmfeevah'loh
(pull)	γνα σύρω	nah see roh
(plan)	νά σχεδιογραφώ	nah schetheeoh-
to draw	1	grahfoh'
to draw $\begin{cases} \text{(pull)} \\ \text{(plan)} \\ \text{(depict)} \end{cases}$	να ζωγραφίζω	nah zohgrahfee'zoh
to dream	νὰ δνειρεύωμαι	nahohneerev ohmeh
to dress	νὰ ἐνδύωμαί	nah enthee'ohmeh
to drink	να πίνω	nah pee'noh
to drown	νὰ πνίγω	nah pnee goh
to eat	νὰ τρώγω	nah troh goh
,	γνα ασπάζωμαι	nah ahspah'zohmeh
to embrace	ί (νὰ φιλῶ)	(nah feeloh')
to esteem	να ἐκτιμῶ΄	nah ekteemoh'
to exchange	νὰ ἀνταλλάζω	nah ahntahlah'zoh
to estimate	να ύπολογίζω	nah eepohlohyee'
•	•	zoh
to exclaim	νὰ ἐπιφωνῶ	nah epeefohnoh'
to excuse	νὰ συγχωρῶ	nah seenchohroh'
to explain	νὰ ἐξηγῶ	nah exeegoh'
to fall	να πίπτω	nah peep toh
to feel	νά αισθάνωμαι	nah esthah nohmeh
to find	να εύρίσκω	nah evrees'koh
to finish	νὰ τελειώνω	nah teleeoh noh
to follow	νά ἀχολουθῶ	nah ahkohloothoh'
to forget	νὰ λησμονῶ	nah leesmohnoh'
	γνα λαμβάνω	nah lahmvah'noh
to get	ί (νὰ πέρνω)	(nah pehr'noh)
to give	να δίδω	nah thee'thoh
	Γνά μεταβαίνω	nah metahven'oh
to go	ί (νὰ πηγαίνω)	(nah pee-yen'oh)
	γα είσέρχωμαι	nah eesehr'choh-
to go in	1	meh
0	(νὰ ἐμβαίνω)	(nah emven'oh)
•	ς να εξέρχωμαι	nah exehr'chohmel
to go out	(νὰ βγαίνω)	(nah v-yen'oh)
	νὰ αὐξάνω	nah ahfxah'noh

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
to hate	νὰ ἀποστρέφωμαι νὰ ἀχούω	nah ahprohstref oh- nah ahkoo oh [meh
to honour	νὰ τιμῶ	nah teemoh'
to hope	να έλπίζω	nah elpee'zoh
to hide	νὰ κρύπτω	nah kreep'toh
to hire	να ενοιχιάζω	nah eneekeeah zoh
to be hungry	νὰ πεινῶ	nah peenoh'
to imagine	νά φαντάζωμαι	nah fahntah zohmeh
to imitate	νὰ μιμοῦμαι	nah meemoo'meh
to insult	νὰ ὑβρίζω	nah eevree'zoh
to jump	νά πηδῶ	nah peethoh'
to know	νὰ γνωρίζω	nah gnohree zoh
to land	να αποβιβάζωμαι	nah ahpohveevah'-
to laugh	νὰ γελῶ	nah yeloh' [zohmeh
to learn	νὰ μανθάνω	nah mahnthah'noh
to lend	νὰ δανείζω	nah thahnee'zoh
to lie down	νὰ πλαγιάζω	nah plah-yeeah zoh
to live (to dwell)	νὰ ζῶ	nah zoh'
to look for	νὰ ζητῶ	nah zeetoh'
to lose	νὰ χάνω	nah chah'noh
to love	νὰ ἀγαπῶ	nah ahgahpoh'
to marry	να ύπανδρεύωμαι	nah eepahnthrev'-
v		olimeh
to be mistaken	νὰ ἀπατῶμαι	nah ahpahtoh'meh
to object	νὰ παρατηρῶ	nah pahrahteeroh'
to offend	νὰ προσβάλλω	nah prohsvah'loh
to offer	νὰ προσφέρω	nah prohsfeh'roh
to open	να ανοίγω	nah ahnee goh
to order	να διατάσσω	nah theeahtah'soh
to pack up	νὰ τυλίζω	nah teelee zoh
to paint	να ζωγραφίζω	nah zohgrahfee zoh
to pay	νὰ πληρόνω	nah pleeroh noh
to plan	να σχεδιάζω	nah schetheeah zoh
to plant	νὰ φυτεύω	nah feetev'oh
to play	να παίζω	nah pez'oh
to pluck	νὰ κόπτω	nah kohp'toh
to praise	νὰ ἐπαινῶ	nah ep-en-oh'
to present	νὰ προσφέρω	nah prohsteh roh
to prove	να αποδειχνύω	nah ahpohtheek-
	•	l nec'oh

English.	Modern, Greek.	Pronunciation.
to punish	νὰ τιμωρῶ	nah teemohroh'
to quarrel	νὰ μαλόνω	nah mahloh'noh
to receive	νὰ δέχωμαι	nah thecholimeh'
_	γα αναγινώσκω	nah ahnah-yee-
to read	(νὰ διαβάζω)	nohs'koh (nah
	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	theeahvah'zoh
to reflect	νὰ ἀντανακλῶ	nah ahntahnahkloh'
to refuse	νά άρνοθμαι	nah ahrnoo'meh
to regret	νά λυποθμαι	nah leepoo'meh
to rejoice	νά χαίρωμαι	nah cheh'rohmeh
to remember	να ενθυμούμαι	nah entheemoh meh
to repay	νὰ ἀποδίδω	nah ahpohthee'thoh
to repeat	νὰ ἐπαναλαμβάνω	nah ep-ahnahlahm-
1		vah'noh
to reply	νὰ ἀπαντῶ	nah ahpahntoh'
to return, restore	να επιστρέφω	nah ep-eestref'oh
to ring the bell	νά πουδουνίζω	nah koothoonee zoh
to roast	νὰ ψίνω	nah psee noh
to run	νὰ τρέχω	nah trech'oh
to sail	να αναχωρώ	nah ahnahchohroh'
to say	νὰ λέγω	nah leg'oh
to score	να σημαδεύω	nah seemahthev'oh
to seal	να βουλόνω	nah vooloh'noh
to see	νὰ βλέπω	nah vlep'oh
to sell	νὰ πωλῶ	nah pohloh'
to about	γνα δειχνύω	nah theek-nee'oh
to show	∫ (νὰ δείχνω)	(nah thee'chnoh)
to sigh	νὰ ἀναστενάζω	nah ahnahstenah'-
to be silent	νὰ σιωπῶ	nah seeohpoh' [zoh
to sign	νὰ ὑπογράφω	nah eepohgrah'foh
to sit down	να χάθημαι	nah kah'theemeh
to sleep	νά κοιμῶμαι ΄	nah keemoh meh
to sneeze	νὰ πτερνίζωμαι	nah ptehrnee zoh-
to sow	νὰ σπείρω	nah spee'roh [meh
to speak	να δμιλῶ	nah ohmeeloh
to spoil	{ νὰ καταστρέφω } (νὰ χαλνῶ)	nah kahtahstrefoh (nah <i>ch</i> ahlnoh)
to steal	να κλέπτω	nah klep'toh
to stitch	νὰ ράπτω	nah rahp'toh nah spoothah'zoh
	νὰ σπουδάζω	

Engli	ish.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
to swear	V	ὰ ύβρίζω	nah cevrce'zoh
to take	5	να λαμβάνω	nah lahmvah'noh
to take	1	(νὰ πέρνω)	(nah pehr'noh)
to taste	ve	λ γεύωμαι	nah yev'ohmeh
to tell	V	λ λέγω	nah leg'oh
to thank	V	λ είχαριστώ	nah efchahreestoh
to be thirs	sty vo	ဖွဲ့ ဝိုင်းပုံထို	nah theepsoh'
to throw		λ ρίπτω	nah reep'toh
to touch		λ ἐγγίζω	nah eng-ghee'zoh
to translat		λ μεταφράζω	nah met-alıfralı zolı
to travel		ὰ ταξηδεύω	nah tahxee/hev'oh
to discover		δ ανακαλύπτω	nah ahnahkah-
			leep'toli [toli
to uncover	, reveal ve	ι αποχαλύπτω	nah ahpohkahleep'-
to unpack	νδ	: 'ξετυλίζω	nah xeteelee'zol:
to wash		κλύνω	nah plee'noh
to weep	νò	: κλαίω '	nah kleh'oh
to weigh	vò	ι ζυγίζω	nah zee-yee'zoh
to will	\v3	: θέλω	nah thel'oh
to wish	νò	εύχωμαι	nalı ef'cholimeli
to work	νδ	: ἐργάζωμαι	nah chrgah'zohmeh
to worship		: λατρεύω	nah lahtrev'oh
to wrap		περιτυλίσσω	nah pereeteelee'sol
to write	và	γράφω	nah grah'foh
		•• •	0

34. Adverbs, Conjunctions and Prepositions.

(Ἐπιρρήματα, σύνδεσμοι καὶ προθέσεις.)
(For grammatical notes, see p. 87.)

About above above all according	περίπου ἀνωτέρω ἐδίως συμφώνως πρός	peree'poo ahnohter'oh ee/hee'ohs seemfoh'nohs prohs'.
after afterwards	(with accusative)* (μετὰ(with. accus.)	metah' ep'eetah

^{*} The case of the noun or pronoun following varies according to the preposition used and its particular signification.

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	(ἐχ νέου	ek neh'oo
again	,	pah'leen
· ·		
against	λατά (with gen.)	
all	δλοι (m.), δλαι (f.),	
ar	δλα (n.) adjective	oh'lah
all at once	διά μιᾶς	theeah' meeahs'
almost	σχεδόν	schetholm'
already	7,07	ee'thee
also	હેત્તાં જ પૂર	ep-ee'sees
although	αν καί	ahn keh
altomathou	ι εγως οι, ογου	oh'lohs thecoh'loo
altogether .] καθ' δλοκληρίαν	kahth'ohloliklee-
		rec'alın
always	πάντοτε	pahn'tohteh
among	μεταξύ (with gen.)	met-alixee'
and	xaj	keh
anywhere	όπουδήποτε	ohpoothee politeli
as	ώς, καθώς	ohs', kahthohs'
as many, as much		toh sohn oh sohn
as soon as	μόλις	moh'lees
at		l ees
at first		kahtah' proh'tohu, kaht'ahr <i>ch</i> ahs'
at lost	ἀρχάς ἐπὶ τέλους	
at last at least		ep-ee' tel'oos toolah' <i>ch</i> eestohn
at once	τούλάγιστον ἀμέσως	ahmeh'sohs
	τώρα - τώρα	toh'rah
at present badly	κακῶς	kalıkolıs'
because	διότι	theeoh'tee
before	πρίν, πρό (the last	1
001010	with gen.)	incon, pron
behind	δπίσω	ohpee'soh
below	∫ κατωτέρω	kaĥtohteh'roh
) κάτω	kah'toh
besides	εκτός (with gen.)	ektohs'
beyond	επέχεινα	ehpeh'keenah
better	χαλλίτερον	kahlee terohn
between	μεταξύ (with gen.)	
but	ἀλλά	ahlah'

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
by — at — to	διὰ (with gen.). siç (with acc.)	theeah', ees
by the side of	πλησίον (with gen.), παρά (with dat.)	pleesee'ohn — pah- rah'
by turns	με την σειράν	meh teen seerahn'
consequently	∫ώς ἐχ τούτου \(ἀχολούθως)	ohs ek too'too (ahkohloo'thohs)
down	χάτω	kah'toh
during	χατά (with accus.)	kahtah'
early	ἐνωρίς	enohrees' .
either — or	$\ddot{\eta} = \ddot{\eta}$	ee — ee
elsewhere	άλλοῦ	ahloo'
enough	άρχετά	alırketalı'
even	αχόμη	alıkolı'mee
even of	ακόμη και άν	ahkoh'mee keh ahn
every	κάθε _	kah'theh
everywhere	παντοῦ	pahn'too
except (prep. and		·ektohs'
from [conj.)		
far	μαχρυά [gen.)	
for	διά (with acc. and	$th { m eeah}'$.
for (conj.)	διότι [gen.)	
hardly	μόλις	moh'lees
here	င်ဝဲ ထိ	$\mathrm{e}th\mathrm{oh'}$
liow	πῶς	pols
lrowever	μ' δλον τούτο	m'oh'lohn too'toh
how much	πόσος (m.), πόση (f.), πόσον (n.)	poh'sohs — poh'see — poh'sohn
if	εάν	eh-ahn'
immediately	άμέσως	ahmeh'sohs
in future	είς τὸ μέλλον	ees toh meh'lohn
in, within	εντός (with gen.), εἰς	entohs' — ees —
•	(with acc.), μέσα	meh'sah
indeed	αληθῶς	ahleethohs'
in spite of	παρά (with acc.)	pahrah'
instead of	αντί (with gen.)	alutee'
late	ὰργά	ahrgah'
lately	αργότερα	ahrgoh'terah
less	όλιγότερον	ohleegoh'terolm
like	ώς, καθώς	ohs', kahthohs'

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
little (but little)	σχεδόν	schethohn'
many times	συχνά	seechnah'
more	περισσότερον	pereesoh'terohn
much	πολύ	pohlee'
near	πλησίον	pleesee'ohn
nearly	σγεδόν	schetholm'
-	(ούτε ούτε	oo'teh — oo'teh
neither — nor	Ι (μήτε — μήτε)	(mee'teh – mee'teh)
never	ποτέ	politeh'
not	δέν, δχι	then', oh'chee
not at all	χαθόλου	kahthoh'loo
nothing	τίποτε	tee'politeli
now	τώρα	toh'rah
nowhere	πούπετα	poo'petalı
of course	βεβαίως	vehveh'ohs
often	συγνά	seechnah'
on account of	διά τούτο	theeah' too'toh
on the contrary	τοῦναντίον	toonahntee'ohn
on the left	ἀριστερά	ahreesterah'
on the right	δεξιά	thexeeah' [meh'rohs.
on this side	άπ' αὐτὸ τὸ μέρος	alip'aliftoh' toh
only .	μόνον	moh'nohn
opposite	αντικρύ	ahnteekree'
or	7,	ee
otherwise	άλλως — άλλέως	ah'lohs - ahleh'ohs
outside	έξω - ἐχτός	exoh' — ektohs'
over	ἐπάνω	ep-ah'noh
perhaps	ໄວພຸເ	ec'sohs
presently, soon	εντός δλέγου	entohs' ohlee'goo
previously	πρότερον	proh'terohn
quickly	δηλίγωρα	ohglee'gohrah
rather	μαλλον	mah'lohn
round about	πέριξ (with gen.)	peh'reex
scarcely	μόλις	moh'lees
seldom	σπανίως	spahnee'ohs
since (prep.)	άφότου	ahfoh'too
since (conj.)	άφού	ahfoo'
so	τόσον	toh'sohn
sometimes	ένίοτε	en-ee'ohteh
so much	τόσον	toh'sohn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	2	entohs' ohlee'goo
soon	έντὸς δλίγου	efneethee'ohs
suddenly.	αὶφνιδίως Κτι	oh'tee
that		
that is	δηλαδή	theelahthee'
then (adv.)	τότε,	toh'teh
then (conj.)	λοιπόν	lcepohn'
thence	એπ' હે κ εῖ	ahp'ekee'
there	ริทธ์เ	ekee'
therefore	λοιπόν	leepohn'
$\operatorname{through}$	διά (with gen.) —	theeah' — ahnah'-
	ανάμεσα	messah
thus	ούτω — έτσι	oo'toh — et'sce
till	ຂັພຣ	eh'ohs
to	દોદ્	ees
together	όμοῦ — μαζη	ohmoo' - mahzee'
too	πολύ	pohlee'
towards.	πρὸς (with accus.)	prohs
under	ύπὸ (with accus.)	eepoh'
unless	ὲατός — ὲάν	ektohs' — eh-ahn'
until	μέχρι (with gen.)	$\mathrm{me}\mathit{ch}'\mathrm{ree}$
up	ἐπάνω εἰς (with acc.)	ep-ah'noh ees
upon	έπὶ (with gen.)	ep-ee'
very	παρά πολύ	pahrah' pohlee'
well	χαλώς — χαλά	kahlohs' — kahlah'
when	εταν	oh'tahn
where	ποῦ .	poo'
while, whilst	ຮີ້ນໍ້	en-oh'
why	διατί	theealitee'
willingly	εὐχαρίστως [acc.)	efchahrees'tolis
with	όμοῦ — μέ (with	ohmoo' — meh'
with - near	είς (with gen.)	ees
within	εντός (with gen.)	entohs'
without	χωρίς (with acc.)	chohrees'
without doubt	χωρίς αμφιβολίαν	chohrees' ahmfee-
	7. 1. 1.1.	vohlee'ahn
•	ς ακόμη	ahkoh'mee
yet	(ἐν τούτοις)	(en too'tees)

Modern Greek has:

Three genders: masculine, feminine, neuter.

Two numbers: singular, plural.

Five cases: nominative, genitive, dative, accusative, vocative.

The Article.

The Definite Article.

	Singular.					
Nom.	Masc. 6	Fem.	Neut. τὸ	Masc. oi	Fem. αί	Neut. τὰ
Gen.	τοῦ	$\tau \tilde{\gamma}_{i}$ s	τ o $\tilde{\upsilon}$	τῶν	τῶν	τῶν
Dat.	τ φ τ	τή	τῷ,	τοῖς	ταῖς	τοῖς
Acc.	τόν	τήν	τδ	τοὺς	τὰς	τά

Note I.— In the current language the dative is very rarely used. Ex. To the father = τω πατοι is expressed by the preposition εἰς, to, and the accusative τὸν - εἰς τὸν πατέρα. Often merely the s of the preposition εἰς, is joined to the accusative. Ex. στον πατέρα instead of εἰς τὸν πατέρα.

11.— Instead of the nominative plural feminine (αὶ) ε΄ is generally used be-

fore feminine nouns, Ex. i yuvalues, the women.

The Indefinite Article.

In modern Greek the numeral adjective Evas, one, is used as an indefinite article.

	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	είς Or ένας	μία or μιὰ	έν or ένα
Gen.	ένος	pias or pias	ένός
Dat.	είς ἕνα	είς μίαν	els Eva
Acc.	ἕνα	μίαν or μιὰ	εν or ενα

The Noun (τὸ οὐσιαστικόν.)

The modern Greek declension is sensibly different from the ancient Greek. There are many declensions, some of which only is it necessary to mention here.

We shall omit the dative, because in the current language it is replaced by the accusative preceded by the preposition sig-

First declension.

This declension includes masculine nouns ending in -as or -ης and feminine nouns ending in a vowel. Ex. δ πατέρας the father; δ alépths the thief; $\dot{\eta}$ qwv $\dot{\eta}$ the voice; $\dot{\eta}$ guvaīna the woman.

The declension varies according to the ending of the word.

Masc Sing.						
Nom.	δ κλέπτης	ό πατέρας	ή φωνή			
$_{\mathrm{Gen.}}$	τοῦ αλέπτου	τού πατέρα	της φωνης			
Acc.	τὸν αλέπτην	τὸν πατέρα	την φωνήν			
Voc.	ὧ κλέπτα	ὧ πατέρα	ὧ φωνή			
	Ma	isc. — Plur.				
Nom.	οί αλέπται	οί πατέρες	αί φωναὶ			
Gen.	τών αλεπτών	τῶν πατέρων	ະຕັນ ອຸພາຕັ້ງ			
Acc.	τούς κλέπτας	τούς πατέρας	τάς φωνάς			
Voc.	ιδο αλέπται	ὢ πατέρες	ὧ φωναί			
	Sing.	Pl	ur.			
No	m. ή γυναϊκα	ήorα	ί γυναϊκες			
Ge	η. της γυναίκο	ες τῶν γυ	ναικών			
Ac	ο. την γυναίκο	χ τὰς γυν	αίχας			
Vc	ος. ὧ΄ γυναῖκα	ὧ γυνα	ίχες			
	•					

Second declension.

The second declension consists of masculine nouns ending in $-\sigma_5$ and neuter nouns ending $-\sigma_7$, $-\tau_8$, $-\sigma_5$. Ex. δ entropos the merchant; τ_0 filter the wood; τ_0 yes the hand; τ_0 elves the nation.

		omg.		
	Nom.		οί ξυποροι	
	Gen.	τού έμπόρου	ຕໜາ <u>ຮັບ</u> π∧	ρων
	Acc.	τον ἔμπορον	τούς έμπο	
,	Voc.	ώ έμπορε	ο ξυποροι	•
			Sing.	
	Nom.	τό ξύλον	τὸ χέρι	tò žilvos
	Gen.	τού ξύλου	τού χεριού	てのび ぎりいのいこ
	Acc.	てら さらんのい	τὸ γέρι	てら ぎりりのま
	Voc.	ῶ ξύλον	ο γέρι	@ Ellvos
			Plur.	
	Nom.	τὰ ξύλα ι	τὰ χέρια	τὰ ἔθνη
	Gen.	τῶν ξύλων	τῶν χεριῶν	ຕວນ ຄໍຄົນວັນ
	Acc.	τὰ ξύλα	τὰ γέρια	τά ἔθνη
	Voc.	ὧ ξύλα	ὧ χέρια	ພັ ຂັຽນກົ

Third declension.

The third declension includes nouns of all genders which have not the same number of syllables in the nominative plural as in the nominative singular.

```
These nouns are: masculines ending in -\tilde{\alpha}_{5}, -\tilde{\eta}_{5}, -\tilde{\omega}_{5}, -\tilde{\epsilon}_{5}.

" neuters " -\tilde{\alpha}_{5}, -\tilde{\eta}_{5}, -\tilde{\omega}_{5}, -\tilde{\epsilon}_{5}.

" neuters " -\tilde{\alpha}_{5}.
```

Ex. ὁ ψωμᾶς the baker; ὁ καφετζής the coffeemaker; ὁ παπποῦς the grandfather; ὁ καφὲς the coffee; ἡ ἀλεποῦ the fox; τὸ πρᾶγμα the thing.

		Mase. 2 S	Sing.	
	ό ψωμᾶς	δ καφετζής	ό παππούς	δ καφές
Gen.	τοῦ ψωμα	του παφετζή	του παππου	τοῦ ναφέ
Acc.	τόν ψωμα	τὸν καφετζή	τὸν παπποῦ	τὸν χαφέ
Dat.	ῶ ψωμᾶ	ὧ καφετζή		ὧ καφέ
		Masc P	lur,	
	οί ψωμάδες	οί καφετζηδες	οί παποῦδες	οί καφέδες
	τῶν ψωμάδων		τῶν παπούδων	τῶν καφέδων
	τούς ψωμάδες	τούς καφετζήδες	τοὺς παπποῦδες	τοὺς χασέδες
Dat.	ῷ ψωμάβες	ώ καφετζηδες	ὧ παποῦδες	ὧ καφέδες
		Femining		,
		Sing.	Plur.	

Sing.	Plur.	
Λομ.	ή άλεποῦ	ή άλεποῦδες
Gen.	τῆς ἀλεποῦς	τῶν ἀλεποῦδων
Acc.	τὴν ἀλεποῦ	τὶς ἀλεποῦδες
Voc.	ὧ ἀλεποῦ	ὧ ἀλεποῦδες
Neuter.		

Sing. Plur.
Nom. τό πράγματα τὰ πράγματα
Gen. τοῦ πράγματος τῶν πραγμάτων
Αcc. τὸ πράγμα
Voc. ὧ πράγμα
ὧ πράγμα
ὧ πράγματα

Note. The final r of the nominatives and accusatives which have it is often omitted. Ex. τὸ ξίλο instead of τὸ ξύλοr, τὸν ἄνθρωπο instead τὸν ἄνθρωποr.

The Adjective (τὸ ἐπίθετον)*.

Adjectives are either Parisyllabic or Imparisyllabic.
(a) Parisyllabic adjectives have the same number of syllables in the nominative plural as in the nominative singular; they are divided into three classes.

1. Ending in -ος, -η, -ον. Εχ. μαῦρος, μαῦρη, μαῦρον, black.

		Singular.			Plural.	
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
N.	μαῦρος	μαύρη	μαῦρον	μαῦροι	μαῦραι	μαῦρα
G.	μαύρου	μαύρης	μαύρου	μαύρων	μαύρων	μαύρων
Α.	μαύρον	μαύρην	μαῦρον	μαύρους	μαύρας	μαῦρα
V.	μαῦρε	μαύρη	μαῦρον	μαῦροι	μαῦραι	μαῦρα
	2. Adj	ectives in	-os, -α, -ov.	Er. πλούσιος,	πλουσία, πλ	ούσιον, rich.

Plural. Singular. Masc. Fem. Neut. Masc. Fem. Neut. Ν. πλούσιος πλουσία πλούσιον πλούσιοι πλουσίαι πλούσια G. πλουσίου πλουσίας πλουσίου πλουσίων πλουσίων πλούσιων Α. πλούσιον πλουσίαν πλούσιον πλουσίους πλουσίας πλούσια πλούσιοι πλούσιε πλουσία πλούσιον πλουσίαι πλούσια

3. Adjectives in -ύς, -εῖα, -ύ. Εχ. βαθύς, βαθεῖα, βαθύ deep

Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
βαθύς	βαθεῖα (βαθειά)	βαθύ
βαθέως (or βαθειού)	βαθείας "(βαθειᾶς)	βαθέος (βαθειοῦ)
βαθύν	βαθεῖαν (βαθειά)	βαθύ
βαθύ	βαθεία (βαθειά)	βαθύ
	βαθύς βαθέως (or βαθειοῦ) βαθύν	Mase. Fem. βαθός βαθετα (βαθετά) βαθέως (οτ βαθετοῦ) βαθείας (βαθετᾶς) βαθόν βαθεταν (βαθετά)

^{*} For list of adjectives see pages 64 to 69. Modern Greek Self-Taught.

(b) Imparisyllabic adjectives have not the same number of syllables in the nominative plural as in the nominative singular. Εx. ζηλιάρης, ζηλιάρα, ζηλιάρικο, envious.

Plural. Singular. Masc. Masc. and Fem. Fem. Neut. Nom. ζηλιάρης ζηλιάρα ζηλιάριχο ζηλιάρηδες ζηλιάριαα ζηλιάρηδων ζηλιάρηδες Gen. ζηλιάρηκων ζηλιάρη ζηλιάρας ζηλιάριχου ζηλιάρινα Acc.ζηλιόριχο ζηλιάρη ζηλιάρα Voc. ζηλιάριχο ζηλιάρη ζηλιάρα ζηλιάρηδες ζηλιάριχα

Note. The position occupied by the adjective with reference to the noun is very variable. You can say (1) without the article: καλὸ παιδί, or παιδί καλό, good child; (2) with the article: τὸ καλὸ παιδί, τὸ καλὸ τὸ παιδί, good child.

Degrees of Comparison.

The Comparative of Adjectives is formed by adding the termination -τερος, -τερα, -τερον to the root. Ex. μικρός small; μιχρότερος, μιχροτέρα, μιχρότερον = smaller.

You can also form the comparative by preceding the positive by $\pi i \delta$ or $\pi \lambda \acute{\epsilon} o \nu$ (= more). Ex. $\pi \tau \omega \gamma \delta \varsigma$ poor; $\pi i \delta$ $\pi \tau \omega \gamma \delta \varsigma$, poorer.

There are some irregular comparatives: Ex. 2026;

dab; γειρότερος worse.

The comparative ends in -ότερος, -ώτερος, -ήτερος, when the

positive is in -05; in ότερος, when it is in -5.

Superlative. (1) The superlative relative is formed by the comparative preceded by the article. Ex. δ πτωγότερος (or ό πιὸ πτωγός), the poorest.

(2) The superlative absolute is formed by adding the termination - τατος, -τατη, -τατον, or -ιστος, -ιστη, -ιστον to the root.

Ex. πτωχότατος, very poor.

The Greeks also use the positive preceded by the adverb

πολύ or πάρα πολύ = very. Εχ. πολύ καλός = very good.

Note 1. After a comparative the English than is translated in Greek - (a) by i with nominative: ὁ Ιωάννης είνε πτωχύτερος ἢ ὁ Πέτρος. John is poorer than Peter; (b) without ἢ with genitive; (c) by the preposition ἀπὸ or παρὰ tollowed by the accusative.

After the superlative the English of is translated — (a) by the genitive plural. Ex. εάλλιστος πάντων, best of all; — (b) by the preposition ἀπὸ followed by

the accusative.

The Pronoun and pronominal adjectives.

(Η άντωνυμία καὶ άντωνυμικὰ ἐπίθετα.)

Personal Pronoun.

Generally the personal pronoun is not expressed, as $\xi\chi\omega=I$ have, $\xi\chi\epsilon\tau\epsilon=y\omega$ have, and not $\dot{\epsilon}\gamma\dot{\omega}$ (I) $\xi\chi\omega$, $\dot{\epsilon}z\dot{\epsilon}$ (you) Eyete. This form is however used in order to emphasize the subject, as follows:

έγω ἔχω (I have) must be translated: it is I that have σὸ ἔχεις (thou hast) thou that hast αὐτὸς ἔγει (he has) . has *2 αὐτη ἔγει (she has). 22 έμεις έγομεν (we have) have εσείς έγετε (you have). αὐτοὶ ἔγουν they have αύται Οι αύτες έγουν (

I. Personal pronoun.

1. Personal pronoun (subject).

1st person sing. èvió Plur. évete , est or of , estis or seis.

The nominatives airos (he) airi (she) are taken from a demonstrative pronoun (see below).

2. Personal pronoun (complement).

1st person. 2nd person.

Singular. Plural. Singular. Plural. Gen. μοῦ, of me; μᾶς, of us; σοῦ, of you (thou); σᾶς, of you; Acc. μὲ or ἐμὲ, me; μᾶς, us; σὲ or σένα, you (thou); σᾶς or ἐσᾶς, you.

3rd person (three genders).

Singular. Masculine. Feminine. Neuter. Gen. τοῦ, of him; $\tau \tilde{r}_{i}$ s, of her; τοῦ of it:

Acc. τον, him; την, her; τò, it.

Plural. Feminine. Masculine. Neuter. Gen. τοὺς, of them; τὶς; τούς: Acc. τούς, them: τὶς; τά.

The genitives $\mu o \tilde{0}$, $\mu \tilde{a} \tilde{\zeta}$; $\sigma o \tilde{0}$, $\sigma \tilde{a} \tilde{\zeta}$; $\tau o \tilde{0}$, $\tau \tilde{\eta} \tilde{\zeta}$, $\tau o \tilde{0}$, and $\tau o \tilde{0} \tilde{\zeta}$, $\tau o \tilde{\zeta}$, correspond with the English dative or indirect object, as μοῦ λέγει, he tells me; σοῦ λέγει, he tells you (thee).

The accusative is of course the direct object, as μὲ ἐπαινει,

he praises me.

2. Reflective pronoun.

This has the two following forms: Gen. τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ; Àcc. τὸν ἑαυτόν, to which is joined the genitive of the personal pronouns.

1st person.

Plural. Singular. Gen. τοῦ ἐαυτοῦ μου, of myself; τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ μας, of ourselves. Acc. τὸν ἐαυτόν μου, myself; τὸν ἑαυτόν μας, ourselves.

2nd person.

Plural. Singular. Gen. τοῦ έαυτοῦ σου, of yourself; τοῦ έαυτοῦ σας, of yourselves. Acc. τὸν έαυτόν σου, yourself; τὸν έαυτόν σας, yourselves.

3rd person.

Singular. Gen. του έαυτου του (fem. της), of himself (herself). Acc. τὸν ἐαυτόν του (fem. της), himself (herself). Plural.

G. τοῦ έκυτοῦ τους, of themselves; A. τὸν έκυτόν τους, themselves.

6*

Pronouns and possessive adjectives.

My, thy, his (her, its), our, your, their, are expressed in Greek by the *gentive* of personal pronouns: μου, του (της),

μας, σας, τους. Εχ. ὁ υίός μου = my son.

Mine, thine, his (hers, its), ours, yours, theirs are expressed by these same genitives preceded by the adjectives ὁ ίδιχός, ἡ ίδιχή, τό ίδιχόν. Εχ. που είνε ὁ πατέρας μου; Where is my father? Που είνε ὁ ίδιχός μου; Where is mine?

Pronouns and demonstrative adjectives.

Three pronouns: τοῦτος, αὐτός, ἐκεῖνος, correspond to the English this and that. The most used are: αὐτός, this; ἐκεῖνος, that.

αὐτός.

Pronoun: αὐτός, αὐτή, αὐτό.

Adjective: αὐτός ὁ κύριος = this gentleman.

		ngular (tilis			Plural (these)	
		Fem.	Neut.	Masc.	Fem.	Nout.
Nom.	αύτός	$\alpha \dot{\circ} \tau \dot{\gamma}$	αὐτό	αύτοί	αύταί ΟΓ αύτές	αύτά
Gen.	αύτοῦ	αὐτής	αύτοῦ	αύτῶν	αὐτῶν	αύτῶν
Acc.	αὐτόν	αὐτή,ν	αὺτό	αύτούς	αὺτάς or αὐτές	αὺτά

Έχεῖνος.

Pronoun: ἐκεῖνος, ἐκείνη, ἐκεῖνο.

Adjective: ἐκεῖνος ὁ κύριος = that gentleman.

Singular (that) Plural (those) Masc. Fem. Neut. Masc. Fem. Neut. Nom. exervos exeīvoi έχείνη eviske έχεζναι Οι έχεζνες έχεῖνα Gen. exelvou exelvas exelvou έχείνων ξχείνων **ể**浓ミ(ソロッソ Αcc. ἐχεῖνον פֿאבּוֹשִין פֿאבּוֹשׁס פֿאַ έχείγους έκείνας οτ έκεϊνες ຂໍນຂັນນ

Pronouns and Relative adjectives.

In modern Greek the relative pronoun is generally replaced by the adverb ποῦ, which means where. Ex. ὁ ἄνθρωπος ποῦ ἦλθε, the man who came.

For the three genders there are used also: 6 6 00005, 4

όποία, τὸ όποῖον.

Pronouns and interrogative adjectives.

There are three interrogative adjective-pronouns:

1. ποῖος, ποῖα, ποῖον (who? which?).

2. τί; (what?).

3. $\pi \circ \circ \circ$, $\pi \circ \circ \circ$, $\pi \circ \circ \circ \circ$ = how much?

1. ποῖος, ποῖα, ποῖον.

	Singular	(who? which	?)		Plural	(who? which	h 2) _
3.7	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	7	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	ποῖος	ποῖα	ποίον		ποῖοι	ποῖαι	ποῖα
Gen.	ποίου	ποίας	π olo v		ποίων	ποίων	ποίων
Acc.	ποῖον	ποῖαν	ποῖον		ποίους	$\pi olac$	TOIR

2. τί; (what?) is invariable.

3. πόσος, πόση, πόσον, (how much?) is declined exactly like the adjective μαύρος (black). (See p. 81.)

Pronouns and indefinite adjectives.

Ένας, μία, ἕν, somebody. For declension see the indefinite article, p. 79.

Κάνείς, χαμμία, κάνεν, nobody. For declension see the indefinite article.

Καθένας, καθεμία, καθένα, anybody (idem).

κάτι, something, and τίποτε, nothing, are invariable. "Αλλος, άλλη, άλλο other; for declension see the adjective μαύρος, p. 81.

()λος, όλη, όλον, all; for declension see μαύρος.

Μόνος, μόνη, μονον, alone; see μαύρος.

The verb. (Τὸ ρῆμα.) Auxiliary verbs.

There are three auxiliary verbs, viz., εξμα, I am; ἔχω, I have; θέλω, I want.

1. είμαι — I am.

Indicative.

Present Imperfect and past definite eluai I am Tuny or Thous I was elsai thou art 7,00 " Toosy thou wast civat he or she is , irav he (she) was ずての eluela we are ημεθα " ημαστε we were εἴσθε vou are τζςθε " ησαστε you were Elve they are ñσαν " Tray they were

Future. For the formation of the future it is only necessary to add $\vartheta \grave{\alpha}$ to the indicative present, as $\vartheta \grave{\alpha}$ since, I shall be, etc.

Subjunctive.

For the formation of the subjunctive $\nu \dot{\alpha}$ is added to the indicative present: $\nu \dot{\alpha}$ equal, that I may be, $\nu \dot{\alpha}$ eval, that thou mayst be, $\nu \dot{\alpha}$ eval, that you may be, etc.

Imperative.

For the Imperative the Subjunctive forms are used: $v\dot{\alpha}$ elma, $v\dot{\alpha}$ elsa, etc., or $v\dot{\alpha}$ is replaced by $\check{\alpha}_5$. Ex. $\check{\alpha}_5$ elsa, be; $\check{\alpha}_5$ elma, let us be.

Conditional.

The Conditional is formed by adding $\vartheta \grave{a}$ to the Indicative Imperfect. Ex. $\vartheta \grave{a}$ $\eta \mu \eta \nu$ that I might be, $\vartheta \grave{a}$ $\eta \sigma a \nu$ that they might be.

Infinitive.

The infinitive mood is replaced in modern Greek by the subjunctive, as và $\epsilon I\mu \alpha i$, to be,

Participle.

The participle is declined as follows:

	S	ingular.			Plural.	
	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	Masc.	Fem.	Neut.
Nom.	ത്യ	ούσα	ďγ	δντες	ούσα	άντα
Gen.	őv z os	ούσης	ουτος	ὄντων	იბადა	ζντων
Acc.	ὄγτα	οὖσάν	őν	δυτας	ం చ్రας	όντα.

2. "Εχω — I have.

Indicative.

Present.

Eyou I have

Eyou or Eya I had or was having Eye; thou hast

Eyou he (she) has

Eyou we have

Eyou you or Eyou they have

Eyou or Eyou had

Eyou or Eyou had

The other moods and tenses are formed like the corresponding moods and tenses of the verb είμαι, with θὰ and νὰ. Εχ. θὰ ἔχω I shall have. The participle ἔχων, ἔχουσα, ἔχου is declined the same as ὤν, οὐσα, ὄν.

3. Θέλω — I want.

Indicative

The Present θέλω, θέλεις is conjugated exactly as ἔχω, ἔχεις.

Imperfect and past definite.

ingular.

ξήθελον or ξήθελα I was wanting, I wanted ξήθελες thou wast wanting, thou wantedst ξήθελε he (she) was wanting, he wanted Plural.

ήθέλαμεν or θέλαμε we were wanting, we wanted ήθέλατε or θέλατε you were wanting, you wanted ήθελαν or θέλανε they were wanting, they wanted.

The past definite, I wanted, is also expressed by θέλησα, which is conjugated thus: θέλησα, θέλησες, θέλησες, θελήσαμεν, θελήσατε, θέλησαν.

The participle θέλων, θέλουσα, θέλον is declined as έχων, έγουσα, έγον.

Modern Greek verbs are divided into two classes, with

reference to the position of the accent, viz.:

(a) Those accented on the last syllable but one of the first person sing., pres. indic. (named Paroxytona), as γάνω, I lose.

(b) Those in which the vowel ending of the stem is contracted with the personal termination (called *Perispomena* or *Contracta*), as ἀγαπῶ, I love.

Most of the verbs have two voices: the active voice, ex. γάνω, I lose, ἀγαπῶ, I love, and the passive voice, ex. γάνομα: I am lost, ἀγαπῶμα: I am loved.

Certain verbs have, strictly speaking, no voice: they are neuter, as ὑπάρχω I exist; others have no passive voice, χοιμούμαι I am sleeping.

The verbs have eight tenses: present; imperfect, aorist (past definite); continued future; momentary future; perfect; pluperfect,

and anterior future.

There are five moods: indicative; imperative; subjunctive; ϵ onditional: infinitive.

Note: The verbs which begin with a consonant take, in the *imperfect* and *aorist*, before the initial consonant, a vowel called $\alpha(\xi\eta\sigma\iota\varsigma)$, augmentation. This vowel is generally ϵ . Ex. $\gamma \rho \dot{\alpha} \phi \omega$ (grah'foh) I write, imperfect $\dot{\epsilon} \gamma \rho \alpha \rho \sigma \omega$ (er'grafohn) I was writing; sometimes the augmentation is η . Ex. $9\dot{\epsilon}\lambda\omega$ I want, imperfect $\dot{\eta} \vartheta \epsilon \lambda \sigma \iota$, I was wanting.

The verbs beginning with a vowel do not generally take augmentation. They transform the initial vowel into another.

Ex. ἀχούω, I hear, imperfect ζιχουον, I was hearing.

The compound verbs (that is to say composed by a verb and a preposition) take the augmentation after the preposition when the verb is in use in its simple form. Ex. περιπατῶ

I walk, imperfect περι επάτουν, I was walking.
Some other verbs in "vulgar" Greek do not take any augmentation. Ex. καταλαμβάνω, I understand, imperfect καταλάβαινα, I was understanding. The correct form in writing is:

κατελάμβανον, -να, imperfect tense; κατέλαβον, aorist.

Adverbs.

(For list of adverbs see pages 74-78.)

Greek adverbs are classified as follows:

1. Adverbs of Manner:

Most of these adverbs terminate in -ws in the language of the purists, but in -ά in the current speech.

Εχ.: καχῶς — καχά; λαμπρῶς — λαμπρά.

To these we may add:

πῶς, how ἄλλως, otherwise κάπως, in a way έπάνω κάτω, almost ούτως, έτσι, thus

2. Adverbs of Place:

ποῦ, where őπου, wherever άλλοῦ, elsewhere

παντοῦ, everywhere | ἔξω, out, outside άπὸ ποῦ, wherefrom | ἄνω — ἐπάνω, up, up- ἐντός — μέσα, in — instairs zάτω, down, downetc. etc.

3. Adverbs of Time:

πότε, when ποτέ, never κάποτε, sometimes

τότε, then τώρα, now uohis, scarcely

άκόμη, more πάλιν, again πάντοτε, always, etc.

4. Adverbs of Affirmation and Negation, etc.

val, μάλιστα, yes čyi, no καθόλου, not at all

の関係を含めてはは、日本のでは、日本のでは、これでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、「日本のでは

| ούτε — μήτε, not even | ίσως, perhaps — neither

τίποτα, nothing

Prepositions. (Πρόθεσις.)

(For list of prepositions see p. 74 to 78.)

Most of the Greek prepositions are employed with the accusative: The principal prepositions are:

Els, to, in. Example: "Ηλθε εls τὸ Λονδίνον, He came to London.

In the popular language this preposition els is used also in the form of τέ. Εχ.: τὲ μιὰ ὥρα, in one hour.
2. 'Απὸ, from, since, by. Examples:
"Ερχομαι ἀπὸ τὴν Ἑλλάδα, I come from Greece.

'Από τὸ πρωί, since morning; 'Απὸ τὸν ἄνθρωπον, by the man.

3. Διὰ or γιὰ, for. Example:

Φεύγει διά την Άγγλίαν, He leaves for England.

4. Mè, with. Example:

 Ἡλθε με τὸν ἀδελφόν του, He came with his brother.
 Κατὰ, according, towards. Examples: Κατά τὸν καιρόν, according to the weather; Ἡλθε κατ' ἐμέ, He came towards me.

6. Xupis, without. Example: Χωρὶς φίλον, without friend.

7. "Eως, till. Example: "Ews αυριον, till to-morrow.

The following are

Adverbial prepositions.

ἐπάνω, εἰς, on ἀπὸ κάτω ἀπὸ, under | ὀπίσω ἀπὸ, behind ἀπὸ ἐπάνω ἀπὸ, over | μέσα σὲ, in

έξω από, out of

έμπρὸς εἰς, in front υστερα από, after μαζί μὲ, with.

Conjunctions. (Σύνδεσμοι.)

(For list of conjunctions see pages 74 to 78.)

The principal Conjunctions are:

xαì, and ή, είτε, or ούτε . . . ούτε, neither | λοιπόν, then ...nor

άλλὰ, but · διατί, why έπειδή, άφου, as αν και, although őταν, when ầν, ἐἀν, if or, that

Interjections. (Ἐπιφωνήματα.)

The chief Interjections are as follow:

äy! oh! αλλοίμονο! alas! ε, eh! πώ, πώ! oh! oh! vá! there is! αρίμα! what a pity! ἕλα! come! άλήθεια! really!

στάσου! halt! ζήτω! long live —!

Conversational Phrases and Sentences.

Useful and Necessary Idiomatic Expressions and Phrases.

Modern Greek.

If you please (I) thank you Have the goodness Much obliged Yes Sir Yes Miss No Madam Allow me Bring me [stand?] Do you under-Excuse me Give me Tell me Will you tell me? Is there anyone who speaks English here? What did you say? I beg your pardon συγγνώμην What did you ask τὶ ἐζητήσατε; Never mind [for?] δέν πειράζει What is the matτὶ συμβαίνει; Nothing [ter?] πίποτε I understand ἐννοῶ I do not underδέν έννοῶ πάρετε αὐτό Take this | stand | Make haste! δγλήγωρα! Come along πᾶμε

English.

σᾶς παραχαλῶ σᾶς εὐχαριστῶ λάβετε τὴν χαλωσύνην ύπόγρεως ναὶ χύριε ναὶ δεσποινίς όγι χυρία έπιτρέψατε με φέρετε μου કેપ્રપ્રદાૅરદ ; συγγωρήσατε με ούς ετατόδ εὶπέτε μου [πῆτε; θέλετε νὰ μοῦ εἰνείς εδω να δμιλη άγγλικά; τὶ εἴπατε;

sahs pahrahkahloh' sahs efchahreestoh' lah'veteh teen kahlohsee'neen cepoh'chreh-ohs neh kee'ree-eh neh thespeenees' oh'chee keeree'ah ep-eetrep'sahteh meh feh'ret-eh moo en-oh-ee'teh? seen*ch*obreesabteh thohs'teh moo [meh eepet'eh moo [pee'teh? thel'et-eh nah moo eeιδέν ύπάργει κα- then eepahr'chee kahnees' ethoh' nah ohmeelee' alingleetee ee'pahteh? |kah'? seeng-gnoh'meen tee ezeetee'sahteh? then peerah'zee tee seemven ee? tee'pohteh en-oh-oh' then en-oh-oh' pah'ret-eh ahftoh' ohglee gohrah! pah'meh

Pronunciation.

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
(Color same)		unabaal 'abatal 1
Take care!	προσέχετε!	prohseh'cheteh!
Listen!	αχούσατε!	ahkoo'sahteh!
Come in!	εἰσέλθετε!	eesel'theteh!
Come here!	έλᾶτε!	elah'teh!
Go away! [way		peeghen'eteh!
This way, that		ahp'ethoh', ahp'ekee'
Too soon	πολύ ένωρίς	poblee enobrees
Too late	πολύ ἀργά	pohlee' ahrgah' pohlee' kahlah'
Very well [want?	πολὸ καλά	pohlee kahlah
What do you	τὶ θέλετε;	tee' thel'etch?
What do you say?	τὶ λέγετε;	tee' leg'etch?
It snows	γιωνίζει	cheeohnee'zee [ah'
It freezes	κάμνει παγωνιά	kahm'nee pahgohnee-
It thaws	λυώνουν τὰ χιόνια	leeoh'noon tah' chee- oh'neeah
It is very dirty	έχει πολύ λάσπη	ech'ee pohlee' lah'spee
Is it slippery out of doors?	γλιστρᾶ ἔξω;	gleestrah' ex'oh?
I nearly fell	δλίγον έλειψε νά	ablas'mahn sa'lasusah
I moarry left	πέσω	ohlee'gohn ee'leepseh
Do mon think it		nah peh'soh
Do you think it will rain?	, , ·	nohmee zeteh oh'tee
	βρέξη;	thah' vrex'ee
I am afraid so	το φοβουμαι	toh fohvoomeh [lees'
It is very windy	φυσά άνεμος πολύς	feesah ah nemohs poh-
It is very cold	καμνει πολύ κρύο	kalım'nee pohlec'kree'-
It is dark	κάμνει σκότος	kahm'nee skoh'tohs[oh
It is soon dark	θά νυχτώση ἐντός δλίγου	thah' neechtoh'see en- tohs' ohlee'goo
A dark night	μία μαύρη νύχτα	mee'ah mah'vree
		nee'chtah [meh'rah
It is a fine day	είνε ώραϊα ήμέρα	ee'neh ohreh'ah ee-
It is very warm	χάμνει πολὸ ζέστη	kahm'nee pohlee'
How cold it is!	τὶ κρύο ποῦ κάμνει	tee kree'oh poo kahm'-
Of course	βέβαια	vev'eh-ah [nee
On the contrary	τούναντίον	toonahntee'ohn
After all	έπλ τέλους	epee' tel'oos
The other day	την ἄλλην ήμέραν	teen ah'leen eemer'ahn
Between our-	μεταξό μας ·	metahxee mahs
selves	heraso has .	meranxee mans

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Everybody knows	δλος δ χότμος τὸ	oh'lohs oh kohs'mohs
it I remember it	ξέρει τὸ ἐνθυμοῦμαι	toh xeh'ree toh entheemoo'meh
All at once	αξώνης .	ef nees
Nowhere	πούπετα	poo'petah
210 11 11010	(θᾶττον ἢ βράδιον	that tohn ee' vrah'-
~	oxecor il bhasear	theeolin
Sooner or later	γμα ωρα 'μπρός	mee'ah oh'rah brohs'
	μιὰ ὥρα πίσω	mee'ah oh'rah pee'soh
Leave me alone	ἀφήσατέ με ήσυχον	ahfee'sahteh' meh ee'-
		seechohn
You are joking	αστείζεσ θε	alisteli-ee'zes-theh[olin
You are right	έχετε δίκαιον	ee'chet-eh thee'keh-
Don't be angry	μή θυμώνετε	mee' theemoh'netch
That depends	εξαρτᾶται	exahrtah'teh
So much the more	κατά τοσοῦτο μάλ-	kahtah' tohsoo'toh
TT 7' 1 11 1	λον	mah'lohn
With all my heart	με δλην την καρ-	meh oh'leen teen'
A	διά μου	kahrtheeah' moo
Are we going	θά μεταβαίνομεν	thah' metahven'ohmen poo'petah?
anywhere? I am going to town	πούπετα ; μεταβαίνω εἰς τὴν	metahven'oh ees' teen'
Upstairs Upstairs	ἐπάνω [πόλιν	epah'noh [poh'leen
Downstairs	χάτω	kah'toh
I am in a hurry		ee'meh veeahsteekohs'
Where have you		poh'then ehr'chess-
come from?	1,75	theh? [ness-theh
Don't go away	μή απομακρύνεσθε	mee ahpohmahkree'-
I shall go home	θὰ ὑπάγω εἰς τὸ	thah' eepah'goh ees
-	σπίτι	toh' spee'tee
On horseback	ἔφιππος (adject.)	ef'eepohs
He is a friend of		ee'neh ek tohn' fee'-
mine [you		lohn mọo
That is just like	δπως σεῖς	oh'pohs seess
Not long ago	πρό δλίγου	proh' ohlee'goo
I have come to	έρχομαι νὰ σᾶς	i .
tell you	είπω	ee'poh ee'neh pahn'tohteh
She is always well dressed	είνε πάντοτε χαλῶς ἐνδεδυμένη	ee'neh pahn'tohteh kahlohs' entheth-ee-
uresseu.	Sydeodrey	men'ee
•	•	1

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
	μόλις το είπε καί	moh'lees toh ee'peh
than done	τὸ ἔχαμε	keh toh eh kahmeh
I like being here	αρέσκομαι έδῶ	ahres kohmeh ethoh
I have been told	1 1	meh ee pohn
As much as I can		oh'sohn thee'nahmeh
I value it very much	τό ἐπιθυμῶ πολύ	toh epeetheemoh' poh- lee' [ahftoh'
I am used to it	συνείθισα είς αὐτό	seenee'theesah ees
Who is it calls	ποῖος μὲ φωνάζει	pee'ohs meh fohnah'-
me?		zee Inoo
It is not my fault	δεν είνε λάθος μου	then ce'neh lah'thohs
In the meantime	έν τιρ μεταξύ	en toh' metahxee'
Would you kindly	έχετε τὴν καλω-	ech'et-eh teen kahloh-
	σύνην	see'neen
First of all	πρῶτον	proh'tohn
He has just come	επανηλθε πρό δλί-	epahneel'theh proh
in	γου	ohlee'goo
Don't imagine	μη φαντάζεσθε	mee fahntah'zestheh
What good is it?	εὶς τὶ ἀφελεῖ;	ees tee ohfelee'?
As for me	δσον δι' έμέ	oh'sohn thee'-emeh'
In a good temper		ef'theemolis
Unknown to me	έν αγνοία μου	en alignee'ali moo
At the latest	τὸ ἀργότερον	toh ahrgoh'terohn
Where was I?	ποῦ ἤμην;	poo ee'meen?
He began to laugh	ήρχισε νὰ γελᾶ	eer'chee-seh nah yelah'
I cannot see any longer	δὲν βλέπω πλέον	then vlep'oh pleh'ohn
One is as good as	ό εῖς ἀξίζει τὸν	oh ees ahxee'zee tohn
the other	άλλον	ah'lohn
I can do without it	θὰ περάσω χωρὶς	thah' perah'soh <i>ch</i> oh-
	αὐτό	rees' ahftoh'
Will you give me?	με δίδετε;	meh thee'thet-eh?
Expressions of	Surprise Sorrox	xy York Amount and

Expressions of Surprise, Sorrow, Joy, Anger, and Reproof.

(Ένφράσεις ενπλήξεως, θλίψεως, χαρᾶς, ὀργῆς καῖ μομφῆς.)

What?
Is it possible?
Indeed!

| πῶς; |εἶνε δυνατόν; |ἀληθῶς!

pohs? ee'neh theenahtohn'? ahleethohs'!

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
That is impossible That cannot be	εΐνε ἀδύνατον δὲν εΐνε δυνατόν	ce'neh ah <i>th</i> ce'nahtohn then ce'neh <i>th</i> cenah- tohn'
You surprise me Don't touch! My fault	με εκπλήττετε μη εγγίζετε! είνε το λάθος μου	meh ekplee'tet-eh mee eng-ghee'zetch! ee'neh toh lah'thohs moo
Oh! it's nothing! I am sorry for it	δεν πειράζει! λυποθμαι διά τοθτο	then peerah'zee! leepoo'meh theeah' too'toh
I am quite vexed about it	είμαι απαρηγόρη- τος διά τούτο	ee'meh alipahreegoli- reetolis theeali' too'toli
What a pity! It is a sad thing I am very glad	εξιναι πολώ εύτυχή. εξνε λυπηρόν	tee' kree'mah! ce'nch leepecrohn' ce'meh pohlee' eftee-
How happy I am	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
He is very angry It makes me angry Hold your tongu You are wrong What a shame!	μένος γ μέ λυπεῖ πολύ ε σιωπήσατε έχετε ἄδιχον τὶ αῖσχος! — τὶ ἀντοοπή!	ee'neh pohlee' thee- mohmen'ohs meh leepee' pohlee' secohpee'sahtch ech'eteh ah'theekohn tee ees'chohs! — tee 'ntrohpee'!
How could yo do so? I am delighted	πῶς μπορέσατε κ τὸ κάματε; εἶμαι ἐνθουσια	zi pols' `mbohreh'sahteh kehtohkah'mahteh's 5-'ee'meh enthooseealis- men'ohs
much to blan	of ἐντρέπομαι γιὰ σ πῦφ ! εξ εξοθε πολύ ὰξ ne μεμπτος	entrep'ohmeh yee-ah' sahs peef! ces'theh pohlee' ahxee- oh'meuntohs mee ahpahntah'teh ahftoh' tereeah'zee meh tohn skohpohn' mgo

Making inquiries. (Ἐρωτήσεις.)

The Greek interrogative sign is (;).

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
What do you mean?	τὶ λέγετε; μὲ ἀχούετε; θέλετε παραχαλῶ; μὲ ἐννοεῖτε; τὶ εἶνε τοῦτο; τὶ θέλετε νὰ εἶ- πῆτε:	tee leg'et-eh? meh ahkoo'et-eh? thel'et-eh pahrahkah- meh enoh-ee'teh?[loh'? tee ee'neh too'toh? tee thel'et-eh nah ee- pee'teh? then ohmeelee'teh
Greek? Do you know Mr. X.? Where is? What do you call that? [mean? What does that What is that good	νικά; γνωρίζετε τὸν κύ- ριον Χ.; ποῦ εἶνε!	eleencekah'? gnohree'zeteh tohn' kee'recohn X? poo ee'neh? pohs ohnohmah'zeteh too'toh? [toh? tee scemen'ee too'- ees tee chreeseemev'ee

Notices. (Σημειώσεις.)

Notices. (Σημειώσεις.)				
Apartments	διαιτήματα — απαρτεμάν	thee-etce'mahtah — ahpahrtemahu'		
Bed-room for single gentleman	δωμάτιον διά νέον	thohmah'teeohn thee- ah' neh'ohn		
Entrance	εἴσοὸος	ee'sohthohs		
Exit	<u> కోకంరేం</u> క	ex'ohthohs		
Furnished rooms	δωμάτιον μετ' ἐπί- πλων	thohmah'tceolm met epee'plolm		
Just published	έξεδόθη νεωστί	exethoh thee neh-ohs-		
Knock	κρούσατε	kroo'sahteh · [tee'		
Notice!	άγγελία!	ahng-ghelee'ah!		
No admittance	απαγορεύεται ή είσοδος	ahpaligohree'vetch ee ees'ohtholis		
No thoroughfare	έμποδίζεται τὸ δια- βαίνειν	embohthee'zeteh toh theealiven'een		
	έμποδίζεται τό	embohthee'zeteh toh		
lowed	καπνίζειν .	kahpnee'zeen		

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.	
touch	μη έγγίζετε	pahrahkahlees'theh nah mee eng-ghce'- zeteh	
Please wipe your feet	παραχαλεῖσθε νὰ σχουπίζετε τοὺς πόδας σας	pahrahkahlees'theh nah skohpee'zeteh toos poh'thahs sahs	
Private	ίδιωτιχόν	cetheeohteekohn'	
Public notice!	άγγελία!	ahng-ghelee'ah!	
Pull, Push	σύρετε, σπρώξατε	see'retch, sproh'xahteh	
Refreshments	αναψυκτικά	almahpseekteekah'	
Ring	νώδων	koh'thohn	
To be let	δι' ἐνοίχιον	thee ence'keeohn	
Unfurnished	δωμάτια ἄνευ ἐπί-	thohmah'teeah ah'nef	
rooms	πλων	epee'plohn	
Unfurnished bed-	δωμάτιον ἄνευ ἐπί-	thohmah'teeohn ah'nef	
room to be let			
The Dellarer (O = 2 - 2)			

The I	The Railway. (Ὁ σιοπρόδρομος.)				
here is the	πάρετε τὰ μπαοῦλα μου, ἰδού τὸ εἰσι- τήριον	pah'reteh tah bah-oo'- lah moo, eethoo' toh eeseetee'reeolin			
	ποῦ εἶνε τὸ ἀνα-	poo ee'neh toh ahnah- pahftee'recohn?			
- booking-office?	ποῦ δίδουν τὰ εἰσιτήρια;	poo thee'thoon tah eeseetee'reeah?			
— buffet?	τὸ μπουφέ;	toh boofeh'?			
— train for —?	δ σιδηρόδρομος διά:	oh sectheeroh'throh- mohs theeah'? [ohn?			
-lavatory?	τὸ ἀναγκαῖον;	toh ahnahng-gheh'-			
Are you going by the express?	αναχωρεΐτε με την ταχεΐαν άμαξοσ- τοιχίαν;	almahchohree'teh meh teen' tahchee'alm ahmahxohsteechee'- alm?			
Show me a time- table	δρομολόγιον	thee'xeteh moo toh throhmohloh'yeeohn			
When does the	πότε φεύγει τὸ	poh'teh fev'gee toh tren'oh?			
Can I book	δίδετε εἰσιτήριον	tren'oh? thee'theteh eeseetee'- reeohn theeah' —?			
through to -?	διά —: "	reechn theeah' -?			

The resident to the resident of the part of the second selection of the second selection of the second seco

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
I want a first-class ticket to —	θέλω εἰσιτήριον πρώτης τάξεως διὰ	thel'oh eeseetee'ree ohn proh'tees tahx eh-ohs theeah'
How much is it? We want family tickets — return tickets	πόσα κοστίζει;	poh'sah kohstee'zee? cescetee'reeah <i>th</i> ee ee koh-yen'eeahn
— a carriage for ladies	στροφῆς	epeestrohfees' koopeh' theeah' kee ree'ahs en'ah vahgoh'nee thee ah' mee kahpnees
To the station		tahs' theeah' tohn stahth mohn' too
Put it in the cloakroom I wish to register my luggage for	υποθήκην	vah'leteh toh ees teer eepolithee'keen thel'oh nah enggrahp' soh toh bah-oo'lol moo theeah'
Is this the train for —? Do I change anywhere on the journey?	εἶνε τὸ τραῖνο οιὰ — ;	ee'neh toh tren'ol theeah'? thah ahlah'xoh tren'ol kahth'oh/hohn'?
Where must I change for —? Is this seat engaged? There is no room Call the guard	ποῦ πρέπει νὰ ἀλλάξω διὰ; εἶνε παρμένη αὐτή ἡ θέσις: δὲν ἔχει θέσι φωνάξετε τὸν ἐπι-	poo prep'ee nah ah lah'xoh theeah'? ee'neh pahrmeh'ned ahftee' ee thes'ees' then ech'ee thes'ee folmah'xeteh tohn
The train is just going to start Open the door	στάτην τὸ τραΐνο φεύγει στὴ στιγμή ἀνοίξατε τὴν θύρα	epeestah'teen toh tren'oh fev'yee stee steegmee' ahnee'xahteh teen
Open the window		thee'rah ahnee'xahteh toh pah
Here is the station	θυρο ίδου ένας σταθμός	rah'theeroh eethoo' en'ahs stahth
Do we stop here?	θὰ σταθοῦμε ἐὸῶ;	mohs' [ethoh': thah stahthoo'meh

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Do we alighthere?	ခဲ့စဲက် ဗါထဲ καταβούμε;	ethoh' thah kahtah- voo'meh?
Do we change carriages here?	τραϊνο ἐδῶ;	thah ahlah'xoomeh tren'oh ethoh'?
How long do we stop here?	πόσο θὰ σταθοῦμε ἐὸῶ;	poh'soh thah stah- thoo'meh ethoh'?
Five minutes	πέντε λεπτά	pen'teh leptah'
The luggage-train	ή μεταφορική αμαξα	ce metahfohreekee' ah'mahxah
Send this by fast train	στείλετε αὐτὸ μὲ τὴν ταχεῖαν ὑπηρεσίαν	stee'letch ahftoh' meh teen tahchee'ahn ee- peerehsee'ahn
Send this by slow train	στείλετε αὐτὸ μὲ τὴν βραὸεῖαν ὑπηρεσίαν	stee'leteh ahftoh' meh teen vraht/ree'ahn eepeerehsee'ahn
My luggage is lost		echah'theekahn tah bah-oo'lah moo
Give your ticket	δόσετε το είσιτη- ριον σας	thohs'teh toh eesee- tee'reeohn sahs
Here it is	ίδού το	eethoo' toh

Steamboat. (Άτμόπλοιον.)

(See Vocabulary 20, p. 45.)

When do we start?		poh'tch fev'goomeh?
Wait for me!	περιμένετε με!	percemen'etel meh!
	είνε ὥρα! ἐμπρός!	ee'neh oh'rah!
[arrive?		embrohs'!
When shall we	πότε φθάνουμε;	poh'teh fthah'noomeh?
Where is your	πού είνε τὰ	poo ee'neh tah bahoo'-
luggage?	μπαούλα σας;	lah sahs?
Let us go down		alis kahtahvoo'meh
into the cabin	χαμπίνα	steen kahbee'nah
Where is my	ποῦ εἶνε τὸ χρεβ-	poo ee'neh toh krev-
	βάτι μου;	
		thel'oh mee'ah kah-
-to myself	δι' έμε μόνον	bee'nali thee eineh'
,		moh'nohn
Look for my things	ζητήσατε τὰ πράγ-	zeetee'sahteh tah
	ματα μου	prahg'mahtah moo
	ero i	· .

English.	Modern -Greek.	Pronunciation.
There was another		ee'cheh en ah'loh sen-
tr unk	τοῦχι	too'kee
Come to the cus-	έλᾶτε στὸ τελω-	elah'teh stoh telohnee'-
tom-house	νεῖον	ohn
Have you your	έχετε τὸ διαβατή-	ech'eteh toh theeah-
passport?	ριον σας;	vahtee'reeohn sahs?
Will you examine	θέλετε νὰ ἐξετά-	thel'etch nah exetah'-
this trunk?	σετε αὐτὸ τὸ σεν-	seteh ahftoh' toh
	τοῦχι;	sentoo'kee?
Here are the keys	ίδου τὰ πλειδιά,	eethoo' tah kleetheeah'
Have you any-	έχετε νὰ δηλώσετε	ech'eteh nah theeloh'-
thing to declare?	τίποτα ;	setch tee'pohtah?
Not that I know of	νομίζω δτι δχι	nohmee'zoh oh'tee
, ,		${ m oh}' ch$ ee
I have nothing	δεν έχω τίποτα	then ech'oh tee'pohtah
liable to duty	να δηλώσω	${ m nah}$ ${\it th}$ eel ${ m oh}$ ' ${ m soh}$
The custom-house	τὸ τελωνεῖον	toh telohnee'ohn
The — officer	δ τελώνης	oh teloh'nees
What is the duty?	ποῖα εἶνε τὰ ὸι-	pee'ah ee'neh tah thee-
	καιώματα ;	keh-oh'mahtah?
Is my luggage	εξετάσθηκαν τὰ	exehtahs'theekahn tah
passed?	μπαούλα μου:	bahoo'lah moo?
Can I remove it?	'μπορῶ νὰ πάρω	bohroh' nah pah'roh
	αὐτό ;	ahftoh'?
Passengers are re-	οί ἐπιβάται παρα-	ee epeevah'teh pahrah-
quested to keep	καλοῦνται νὰ μὴ	
clear of the	ໃστανται ἐπὶ τῆς	mee ee'stahnteh epee'
gangways	γεφύρας	tees yef-ee'rahs
No smoking	έμποδίζεται το καπ-	embohthee'zeteh toh
allowed	νίζειν	kahpnee'zeen
Arrival. (Ἄφιξις.)		
C. II.		

Call a cab

Closed, open
Put my luggage
in the cab
Drive me to —
Give me your
tariff

φωνάξετε μία άμαξα ἀνοιχτή, χλειστή βάλετε τὰ μπαοῦλα μου στ' άμάξι πηγαίνετε με εἰς δόσετε μου τὸ τιμολοχιόν σας

folmah'xeteh mee'ah ah'mahxah ahneektee, kleestee' vah'leteh tah bah-oo'lah moo st'ahmah'xee pee-yen'eteh meh' ees thoh'seteh meh toh teemohloh-yeeohn' sahs

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
What is the fare by the journey (by the hour) cabman? Drive quickly!	κοῦρσα (μὲ τὴν ὥρα) άμαξᾶ;	poh'sah ech'ee ee koor'sah (meh teen oh'rah) ahmahxah'? pee-yen'eteh glee'gohrah!
Drive slower! Stop! Go on! Wait! I wish to get out	πιὸ ἀγάλια! στάσου! ἐμπρός! περιμένετε!	peeoh' ahgah'leeah! stah'soo! — embrohs'! pereemen'eteh! [voh' thel'oh nah kahtah-

The Hotel. (Τὸ ξενοδογεῖον.) (See Vocabularies 15 and 17, pages 34—37.)

(500 7 550)	During 19 toric 21,	rages of one
Which is the best hotel?	ποῖον εῖνε τὸ καλ- · λίτερον ξενο- δοχεῖον;	pee'ohn ee'neh toh kahlee'terohn xen- ohthohchee'ohn?
Let us have supper soon Are our rooms ready? I want a bed- room Let me see the	δόστε μας νὰ φᾶμε γλήγωρα εἶνε ετοιμα τὰ δω- μάτιά μας; θέλω μιὰ χρεββα- τοχάμαρα δείξετε με τὸ δω-	thoh'steh mals nah fah'meh glee'gohrah ee'neh 'et'eemah tah thohmah'teeah mals? thel'oh meeah' krevah- tohkah'mahrah theex'eteh meh toh
what is the price of this room? That is too dear	ποία είνε ή τιμη αὐτοῦ τοῦ δωμα- τίου;	pee'ah ee'neh ee tee- mee' ahftoo' too thohmahtee'oo?[vee' ee'neh pohlee' ahkree-
I want a cheaper one Have you a double-bedded room?		nohter'ah ech'eteh thohmah'tee- ohn meh thee'oh krevah'teeah?
letters for me? Where is the W. C.? Can I have a warm	ποῦ είνε τὸ μέ- ρος; 'μπορῶ νὰ πάρω	ech'ee grammahtah thee'emeh'? poo ee'neh toh mer' ohs? bohroh' nah pah'roh en'ah zestoh' lootroh'?
room What is the price of this room? That is too dear I want a cheaper one Have you a double-bedded room? Are there any letters for me? Where is the W. C.? Can I have a warm	μάτιον ποία εἶνε ή τιμὴ αὐτοῦ τοῦ δωμα- τίου; εἶνε πολὺ ἀχριβή θέλω μία εὐθηνο- τέρα ἔχετε δωμάτιον μὲ δύο χρεββάτια; ἔχει γραμματα δι ἐμέ; ποῦ εἶνε τὸ μέ- ρος; 'μπορῶ νὰ πάρω	thohmah'teeohn pee'ah ee'neh ee tee- mee' ahftoo' too thohmahtee'oo? [vee ee'neh pohlee' ahkree- thel'oh mee'ah efthee- nohter'ah ech'eteh thohmah'tee- ohn meh thee'oh krevah'teeah? ech'ee grammahtah thee'emeh'? poo ee'neh toh mer' ohs? bohroh' nah pah'rol

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Give me the key of my room Bring me some warm water Take my luggage down Give me a candle please — some matches Don't forget that we leave early to-morrow	δόστε μου το κλειδι τοῦ δωματίου μου ερό . κατεβάστε τὰ μπαοῦλα μου δόστε με παρακαλῶ ενα κερί στίρτα μὴ ξεχάστε ὅτι φεύγομε νωρὶς αὔριο	thols'teh moo toh klee- thee' too tholmah- tee'oo moo fehr'teh moo zestoh' neroh' kahtevah'steh tah bah- oo'lah moo thoh'steh meh pahrah- kahloh' en'ah keree' — speer'tah mee xechah'steh oh'tee
		mahs ?

Correspondence. (Άνταπώκρισις.)

(See Vocabularies 26 and 27, pp. 56 and 57.)

,	•	
letter I want some paper	ένα γρᾶμμα έχω ἀνάγκη χαρ-	prep'ee nah grah'psoh en'ah grah'mah ech'oh ahnahng'ghee
and ink	τιου και μελα-	charteeoo' keh mel-
	νης έχετε ;	ah'nees
Have you any?	έχετε;	ech'eteh?
Will you give me	θέλετε νὰ μὲ δώ-	thel'eteli nah meli
some?	σετε;	thoh'seteh?
Lend me a sheet	δανείσετε μου ένα	thalmee'seteh moo
	φύλλο .	
Do you like a hard		prohteemah'teh mee'ak
or soft pen?	σκληρά η μαλα-	pen'ah skleerah' ec
-	χιά ;	mahlahkeeah'?
I like it hard, fine,	έπιθυμῶ νὰ ἦναι	epeetheemoh' nak
broad	σχληρή, λεπτή,	ee'neh skleeree' lep-
		tee', chohnthree'
Is your letter for	είνε τὸ γρᾶμμα	ee'neh toh grah'mal
the post?	σας διά τὸ ταχυ-	sahs theeah' toh tah
•	δρομεΐον;	sahs theeah' toh tah cheethrohmeeohn?

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
English. What is the day of the month? To-day is the first Seal your letter There is no wax Take this letter to the post Pay the postage Have you any let-	Μοdern Ğreek. τὶ ἡμερομηνίαν ἔχομεν; σήμερον εἶνε ἡ πρώτη σφραγίσατε τὸ γρᾶμμα σας δὲν ὑπάργει βου- λοχέρι δόσετε αὐτὸ τὸ γρᾶμμα εἰς τὸ ταχυδρομεῖον πληρώσετε τὰ ταχυδρομικά ἔχετε γράμματα,	Pronunciation. tee eemerohmeence'- ahn ech'ohmen? see'merohn ee'neh ee proh'tee sfrah-yee'sahteh toh grah'mah sahs then eepahr'chee voo- lohkeh'ree thoh'seteh ahftoh' toh grah'mah ees toh tah- cheethrohmee'ohn pleeroh'seteh tah tah- cheethrohmeekah' ech'eteh grah'mahtah,
ters, telegrams newspapers, for Mr. —? Will this letter go to-night?	τηλεγραφήματα, ἐφημερίδας, διὰ τὸν κὸριον — ; (written κον)	teelegralifee'malitation, teelegralifee'malitation, tali, efeemerce'thalis theeah' tohin kee'ree- ohin —? thalifee'yee aliftoh' toh gralimali alipoh'-
What stamp will this letter re- quire? To register a letter I wish to send a telegram	τὶ γραμματόσημον θέλει αὐτὸ τὸ γρᾶμμα; ι νὰ συστήσω ἐπι- στολήν ι θέλω νὰ στείλα ἔνα τηλεγρά- φημα	pseh? tee grahmahtoh'see- mohn thel'ee ahftoh' toh grah'mah? nah seestee'soh epee- stohleen' thel'oh nah stee'loh en'ah teelegrah'- feemah
post leave for England?	ο πόσα ἔχει ή λέξις ο πότε ύπάρχει ταχυ τ δρομεΐο διὰ τὴ Αγγλία;	lex'ees? poh'teh cepahr'chee tahchecthrohmee'oh theeah' teen Ahng- glee'ah? poh'teh yee'neteh ee

Post-Office and Telegrams.

(Ταχυδρομεΐον καὶ Τηλεγραφήματα.)

(For Vocabulary see p. 57.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
tion Stamp of office of origin Name and address	τελωνειαχή δήλω- σις σφραγίς τοῦ ἀρχι- χοῦ γραφείου ἀνομα χαὶ διεύθυν-	tehlohneeahkee' thee'- lohseess sfrah-yees' too archee- koo' grahfee'oo oh'nohnah keh thee-
of sender Signature of	σις τοῦ ἀποστο- λέως ὑπογραφης τοὺ	ef theenseess too ahpostohleh ohs eepohgrahfee too ah-
sender Where is the telegraph, post office?	ἀποστολέως ποῦ είναι τὸ τηλε- γραφείον; ποῦ είναι τὸ ταγυ-	postohleh'ohs poo ee'neh toh teele- 'grafee'ohn? poo ee'neh toh tah-
When does the office close?	δρομεῖον; κατά ποίαν ὥραν κλείει τὸ γρα-	cheethromee'ohn? kahtah' pee'ahn *oh'- rahn klee'ee toh
Order payable at the Gene-		pleerohteh'alin ees
Is the London Mail in yet?	Λονοίνου ἔφθασεν ή γραμμα- τόπηρα τοῦ Λον- δίνου ;	ef thansen ee grahmah- toh'peerah too lohn- thee'noo?
The first ten words		eh proh'tee thek'ah lex'ees
Every additional word Is there a foreign parcel-post?	έχάστη πρόσθετος λέξις	ekah'steeprohs'thetohs lex'ees theh'ches-theh tahchee- throhmeekoos' fah-

Breakfast. (Τὸ πρόγευμα.) (For Vocabularies, see pp. 18 to 21, and 34 to 37.)

English. Modern Greek. Pronunciation. Is the breakfast είνε τὸ πρόγευμα ee'neh toh proh'yevready? έτοιμον; mah et eemohn? Breakfast is ready | τὸ πρόγευμα εἶνε | toh proh'yevmah ee'ξτοιμον neh et'cemohn Is the tea made? έγινε τὸ τζάϊ: eh yeeneh toh tsah ee? Some rolls μιχρά ψωμάχια meekrah' psohmah'keeah Do you drink tea πέρνετε τζάϊ n pehr'neteh tsah'ee ee or coffee? χαφέ; kahfeh' This cream is αὐτὴ ή ahftee' ee χρέμα krem'ah εξύνισε egg ? exec'neesch [goh'? sour θέλετε ἕνα αὐγό; Will you take an thel'etch en'ah ahv-These eggs αύτα τα αύγα είνε are ahftah' tah ahvgah' hard σχληρά ee'neh skleerah Give me the salt, δόσετε με τὸ άλας thoh'seteh meh toh ah'τὸ πιπέρι, τὴν lahs, toh peeper'ee, pepper, mustard μουστάρδα teen moostahr'thah Pass me the butter περάσετε με perah'seteh meh toh voo'teeroh შინუსიი This butter is not αύτὸ τὸ βούτυρο ahftoh toh voo'teeroh fresh δέν είνε φρέσκο then ee'neh fres'koh feli reteh ohlee goh ali-Bring me some σέρετε δλίγο ακόμη koh'mee more Is the coffee strong ee'nch oh kahfess' ahrεΐνε ο χαφές ἀρ-, ketah'theenahtohs'? κετὰ δυνατός: enough? γρειάζονται mahs chreeah'zohnteh We want μᾶς more ακόμη τσάσκες alıkoli'mee tsalıs'cups kess (or) fleetzah'-(or) φλυτζάνια neeah pah'reteh ahkoh'mee Take some more πάρετε αλόμη zah'chahree ζάχαρι sugar en'ah koh'mahtee free-A piece of toast ενα κομμάτι φρηgahneeah γανιά καφές μὲ γάλα, μὲ kahfess' meh gah'lah, Coffee with milk, meh kreh'mah χρέμα cream καφές χωρίς γάλα, kahfess' chohrees' Coffee without gah'lah, chohree's χωρίς χρέμα milk, cream kreh'mah

	101	
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
The table-cloth You can take away the things	λον υπορείτε νὰ σηχό-	toh trahpezohmalın'- theelohn bohree'teh nalı seek oh'- seteh toh trahpez'ee
(See Vocabu	Dinner. (Δεῖπνο laries, pages 18 to 2	
Show me the bill- of-fare What have you ready? What soup will you have?	δείξετε μου τὸν κατάλογον τί ἔχετε ἕτοιμον;	thee'xahteh moo tehn kahtah'lohgohn tee ech'eteh et'ee- molm? tee soo'pah thel'eteh? zohmolm'
Have you any roast beef?	έχετε ροσμπίφ;	ce'cheteh rohsbeef'?
Fried soles What wines will you have?	γλῶσσα τηγανητή τὶ πρασιὰ θέλετε;	gloh'sah teegahneetee' tee krahseeah' thel'- et-eh?
Here is the list	ίδοὺ ὁ κατάλογος	eethoo' oh kahtah'loh-
We shall dine at 3 o'clock Be punctual	θὰ δειπνήσωμεν εἰς τὰς τρεῖς νὰ εἶσθε ἀχριβής	gohs thah theepnee'sohmen ees tahs treess' nah ees'theh ahkree- vees'
Are you hungry? I am hungry Are you thirsty? I am very thirsty What shall I help you to?	πεινᾶτε; πεινῶ δειψᾶτε; δειψῶ πολύ τὶ θὰ σᾶς δώσω;	peenah'teh? peenoh' theepsah'teh? theepsoh' pohlee' tee thah sahs thoh'- soh?
Will you take some soup? No, thank you Help yourself Well done, under- done It is excellent Here are spinach and broccoli	θέλετε δλίγη σοῦπα; ὄχι, εὐχαριστῶ πάρετε καλοψιμένο, μι- σοψιμένο εἶνε ἔξοχον ἰδοὺ σπανάκια καὶ μπροκόλια	thel'etch ohlee'yee soo'pah? oh'chee efchahreestoh' pah'retch kahlohpseemen'oh, meesohpseemen'oh ee'neh ex'ohchohn eethoo' spahnah'keeah keh brohkoh'leeah

English. Modern Greek. Pronunciation. The mustard-pot ή μουσταρδιέρα ee moostahrthee-er'ah αλλάξατε τὰ πιάτα Change the plates ahllah'xeteh tah peeah'tah δόσατε Give me a clean gvæ thoh'sahteh moo en'ah woo fork καθαρό πιρούνι kahthahroh' peeroo'nee A clean knife ένα καθαρό μαen'ah katharoh' mah*ch*eh'ree χαῖρι Bring me a glass δόσατε ενα thoh'sahteh moo en'ah uov ποτηρι νερό pohtee'ree nehroh' of water Give me someδόσατε μου κάτι thoh'sahteh moo kah'thing to drink νὰ πιῶ tee nah peech' A cork-screw ένα τιρ-μπουσόνι en'ali teer-boosoli'nee

Tea. (Téiov — $\tau \zeta di$.) (See Vocabularies, pages 18 to 21 and 34 to 37.)

τὸ τζάι είνε ετοιμον toh tzah'ee ee'neh et'-Tea is ready eemolin chee'setell toll tzah'ee Pour out the teal γύσετε τὸ τζάϊ ενα πια- fer'eteh en'ah peeahφέρετε Bring a saucer τάχι tah'kee chteepee'seteh γτυπήσετε τὸ χου-Ring, if you δούνι, σᾶς παρα- koothoo'nee, sahs please pahrahkahloh' καλῶ ohlee'goh αχόμη δλίγο γάλα ahkoh'mee A little more milk gah'lah mee percesoh'teroh psohπερισσότερο ψωμί More bread psolmee' δλίγο ψωμί χαί ohlee'goh Some bread and -voo'teeroh, βούτυρο, μερικά butter, some mereekah' ahvgah' αὐγά eggs mee'ah fet'ah psoinnee' A slice of bread μία φέτα ψωμί μὲ meh voo'teeroh βούτυρο and butter thel'eteh glee keesθέλετε γλύχυσμα; take you mali tee some cake? en'ah mcekroh' kohενα μικρό κομμάτι A small piece kah'meteli ahkoh'mee Make more toast χάμετε αλόμη φρυfreegahnee-ess' γανιές ahftoh' ee'neh kahloh' This is excellent acto εἶνε χαλδ tzah ee tea

8

333

- Tought CModeray, 64 Amastassion, Micolass

Evening. ('Εσπέρα.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
It is late It is not late	εΐνε ἀργά δὲν εἶνε ἀργά	ee'neh ahrgah' then ee'neh ahrgah'
It is still early	είνε ακόμη ενωρίς	
Are you tired? Not at all	εἶσθε χουρασμένος; διόλου	
Not much	ὄχι πολύ	oh'chee pohlee'
It is only ten	δέχα δέχα	ee'neh moh'noh ee oh'- rah thek'ah
Are you sleepy? I am sleepy	νυστάζετε ; νυστάζω	neestah'zeteh? neestah'zoh
It is time to go to bed	είνε καιρός νὰ πλαγιάσωμε	ee'neh kerohs' nah plah-yeeah'sohmeh
Is my room ready?	είνε έτοιμο τὸ δω- μάτιο μου;	ee'neh et'eemoh toh
Go and see	πηγαίνετε νὰ	pee-yen'eteh nah ee-
Good night!	ίδῆτε καλὴ νύκτα	thee'teh kahlee' neek'tah

The Time. ('Ο χρόνος.) (See Vocabulary 8, p. 21.)

(See Vocabulary 8, p. 21.)		
Morning, evening, day, night	πρωΐ, βράδυ ήμέρα, νύκτα μεσάνυκτα, μεση-	proh-ee', vrah'thee cemer'ah, neek'tah mesah'neektah, mesee-
What o'clock is it?	μέρι	mer'ee tee oh'rah ee'neh?
Ten minutes past	έπτὰ καὶ δέκα	eptah' keh thek'ah
	χτύπησε ή ὥρα ἐν- νέα	chtee'peeseh ee oh'rah enneh'ah
one	καὶ τέταρτον	ee oh'rah ee'neh mee'- ah keh tet'ahrtohn
	καὶ μισή	ee oh'rah tes'sahress keh meesee'
to six		ex pahrah' ee'kohsee
A quarter to eight	όχτὼ παρὰ τέταρ- τον	ohktoh' pahrah' tet'- ahrtohn

	101	
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Exactly three o'clock The clock is striking 9.0 a.m. 7.0. p.m.	τρεῖς τὸ ὡρολόγι τὶ ὥρα σημαίνει έννέα πρὸ μεσημ- βρίας (9 π. μ.)	ahkreevohs' ee oh'rah treess toh ohrohloh'yee tee oh'rah seemen'ee eneh'ah proh messeem- vrce'ahs ee oh'rah eptah' meh- tah' messeemvree'- ahn
	Health. (Ύγείο	z .)
	See Vocabulary 13,	
Pretty well I am very well — not very well — ill I have a headache — a sore throat — got a chill I feel sick Send for a doctor I want to see a She has a cough She is hoarse Where is there a chemist's shop?	παχείο; ποῦ ἔχει ἐνα φαρ- ἐχω πονοκέφαλον ἔχω κονοκέφαλον ἔχω και ἐξοῦ ἔχω και ἐξ	ech'oh pohnoh'lemoh ee'meh krecohmen'ohs ech'oh nahftee'ahseen fohnah'xahteh en'ah ecahtrohn' thel'oh nah eethoh' en'ah ech'ee vee'chah ec'neh vrahchneeahs- men'ee poo ech'ee en'ah fahr- mahkee'oh?
How much is the doctor's fee for a visit? Have this prescription made up To be taken after each meal three times a day Shake the bottle	ή ἐπίσκεψις τοῦ ἐατροῦ; κάνετε αὐτή τὴ συνταγή κατόπιν ἐκάστου γεύματος τρεῖς φορὲς τὴν ήμέρα [λην	poh'salı pleeroh'neteh ee epees'kepseess too eeahtroo'? kah'neteh ahftee' tee scentah-yee' kahtoh'peen ekah'stoo yev'mahtohs treess fohress' teer cemer'ah [ah'leer tahrahx'ahteh teen fee

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Poison! Outward applica- tion only	δηλητήριον! ἐξωτερικὴ χρῆσις	theeleetee'reeohn! exohtereekee' chree'- seess
In	Town. (Έν τῆ	πόλει.)
•	See Vocabulary 10,	
	από ποῦ θὰ πᾶμε	ahpoh' poo thah
go? Which is the way to —?	από ποιό δρόμο θα πᾶμε εἰς — ;	pah'meh ahpoh' peeoh' throh'- moh thah pah'meh ees — ?
Where does this road lead?	δ δρόμος:	poo ohthee-yee' ahf- tohs' oh throh' mohs? pee-yen'eteh ce'sceah
Straight before	πηγαίνετε ΐσια μπροσθά σας	brohsthah' sahs
To the right, left	δεξιά, ἀριστερά	thexeeah', ahrcesterah'
About a mile	περίπου Ένα μίλι	peree'poo en'ah mee'- lee [throh'moh
Go up the street Is it far from here?		ahnahpee'teh tohn ee'nch mahkreeah' ah- poh' 'thoh ?
How far is it to —?		poh'sohn ahpech'ee ah- poh' 'thoh ?
Where can I get an omnibus to?	ποῦ μπορῶ νὰ	poo bohroh' nah pah'- roh toh leh-ohfoh- ree'ohn too —?
Go quickly	πηγαίνετε γλήγωρα	pee-yen'eteh glee'goh- rah [leeah
Go slowly	πηγαίνετε αγάλια	pee-yen'eteh aligah'-
Straight on	δλοΐσια	ohloh-ee'seeah
Let us go!	πᾶμε [δρόμον	pah'meh [throh'mohn
Show me the way Turn to the right		thee xahteh moo tohn
Keep to the left	στρέψατε δεξιά πάρετε ἀριστερά	strep'sahteh thexeeah' pah'reteh ahreesterah'
Second turning to	ή δευτέρα κώχη	ee thefter ah koh chee
the right	δεξιά	thexecah'
Take the first to	πάρετε τὸν πρῶτο	pah'reteh tohn proh'-
the left and the	αριστερά καὶ τὸν	toh ahreesterah keh
second to the	δεύτερο δεξιά	tohn <i>th</i> ef'teroh <i>th</i> execah'
0	of the article must	depend on that of the

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Cross the road	περάσατε τὸν	perah'sahtch tohu throh'moh
In what street	ορόμο εἰς ποῖον ορόμον εῖνε — ;	ees pee'ohn throh'mohn ee'nch —?
Is this the way to	είνε — , ἐδῶ εἶνε ὁ δρόμος τοῦ ;	
Is the way easy to find?		ee'neh ef'kohlohn nah ev'roh tohn throh'-
Do you know Mr.	μον; γνωρίζετε τὸν χῦ-	mohn? gnohree'zetelı tohu
F.?	οξον ηνωρίζω κα- γωριζείε τον κα-	kee'reeohn F.?
I don't know any- one of that name	νένα νὰ ὀνομά- ζεται ἔτσι	nen'ah nah ohuoh- mah'zeteh et'see
He is a friend of I know him very	είνε φίλος μου τον γνωρίζω κάλ-	ee'neh fee'lohs moo tohn gnohree'zoh kah'-
well [live? Where does he	λιστα ποῦ κάθεται;	leestah
Close by Can you direct me	εδῶ πλησίον δύνασθε νὰ μὲ	ethoh' pleesee'ohn thee'nahstheli nali meli
to his house?	δείξετε τὸ σπίτι του;	thee xetch toh spee'-
Is Mr (Mrs) at home?	δ χύριος(ή χυ- ρία) εἶνε εἰς	oh kee'reeohs (ee keeree'ah) ee'-
Good morning	τὸ σπίτι;	neh ees toh spee'tee? kahlee' mer'ah sahss
How do you do? I must go	καλή 'μέρα σας πῶς ἔγετε; πρέπει νὰ φεύγω	pohs ech'eteh? prep'ee nah fev'goh
Farewell Good-bye	χαίρετε γαίρετε	cher'eteh
I wish you a pleas-		sahs ef <i>ch</i> ohmeh kah- leen' eemer'ahn
Good evening Good night	καλή σπέρα σας καλή νύκτα σας	kahlee sperah sahss

Shopping. (Καταστήματα.)

(For Vocabularies, see pp. 18-21, 32-41, and 43-45.)

How much? πόσα; poh'sah? That is too much είνε παρὰ πολό ee'neh pahrah' pohlee'

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Show me some-	δείξετε με —	theex'etch meh —
What is the price?	ποία είνε ή τιμή;	pee'ah ee'neh ee tee- mee'?
Will you send	γμπορείτε νὰ μὲ	bohree'teh nah meb
them at once?	το στείλετε αμέ- σως;	toh stee'leteh ah-
I wish to buy	θὰ ἤθελα νὰ ἀγο- ράσω	thah ee'thelah nah ahgohrah'soh
I will take this	θὰ πάρω αὐτὸ	thah pah'roh ahftoh'
Send them to -	στείλετε τα εἰς —	stee'letch tah ees—
I want some calico	θέλω υσασμα	thel'oh ee'fahsmah
I should like to see some rib-	θὰ ἤθελα νὰ ἰδῶ μερικαῖς κορδέ-	thah ee'thelah nah ee- thoh' mereekess'
bons	yec	kohrthel'ess
This colour is	αὐτὸ τὸ χρῶμα εἶνε	ahftoh' toh chroh'mah
too dark — too	πολὸ βαθύ —	ee'neh pohlee' vah-
$_{ m light}$	πολύ ανοιχτό	thee' - pohlee' ah-
. [narrower?		nee <i>ch</i> toh'
Have you any		ech'eteh stenoh'teroh?
Broader	φαρδύτερο	fahrthee'teroh
What is this a	πόσον είνε αυτὸ	poh'sohn ee'neh ahf-
yard? It is faded	εν μέτρον;	toh' en met'rohn?
it is raded	είνε ζουριασμένο (or) ξεβαμμένο	ee'neh zooreeahsmen'- oh (or) xevahmen'oh
Show me some	δείζετε μου βαμ-	thee xetch moe vahm-
cotton	βάκι	vah'kee
Not so fine	οχί τόσον ψιλό	oh'chee toh'sohn psee-
This will do	αὐτὸ ἀρχεῖ ΄	oh'chee toh'sohn psee- ahftoh' ahrkee' [loh'
Sewing-silk	μετάξι διὰ ράψιμο	metah'xee theeah' rahp'seemoh
A skein	μία θηλειά (νήμα- τος)	mee'ah theeleeah'
Pins	χαρφίτσες	(nee'mahtohs) kahrfeet'sess
Mixed pins;	καρφίτσες ανακα-	kahrfeet'sess ahnah-
needles	τωμέναις, βελόνες	kahtolmen'ess, veloh'ness
Tape	χορδέλα ἀπὸ	kohrthel'ah ahpoh'
	χλωστή	klohstee'
What are they a pair?	πόσο τὰ πωλεῖτε τὸ ζευγάρι;	poh'soh tah pohlee'teh toh zevgah'ree
,	• • •	

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Show me some others Try on these	άλλα	theex'etch meh meree'- kah' ah'lah thohkeemah'setch ahf- tah'
well I will take them with me	καλά θὰ τὰ πάρω μαζῆ μου στείλετε ὅλα αὐτὰ κατ' εὐθεῖαν εἰς τὸ σπίτι	thah tah pah'roh mah- zee' moo stee'leteh oh'lah ahf- tah' kaht'efthee'ahn ees toh spee'tee
The bill	δ λογαριασμός	oh lohgahreealismohs

The I	Oressmaker. ('H	ράπτρια.)
Here is the dress- maker Tell her to wait Show her in Have you brought my dress? Here it is Will you try it on? It fits you very well The sleeves are not wide enough The skirt is too narrow Add another breadth It is too short- waisted	ιδοο ή ράπτρια [μένη εἰπέτε την νὰ περι- εἰπέτε την νὰ περι- εἰπέτε την νὰ εἰσέλθη μὲ φέρατε τὸ φουστάνι μου; ἰδοό το θέλετε νὰ τὸ δοκι- μάσετε; σᾶς πηγαίνει λαμ- πρά μανίχια δὲν εἰνε ἀρχετὰ φαρ- δυά ή φούστα εἶνε πολὸ στενή προσθέσατε ἔνα φύλλο ἀχόμη ή μέση εἶνε πολὸ χοντή πολό μαχουά	eethoo' ee rahp'treeah [reemen'ee eepet'ee teen nah peh- eepet'ee teen nah ees- cl'thee meh fer'ahteh toh foo- stah'nee moo? eethoo' toh thel'eteh nah toh thoh- keemah'seteh? sahs pee-yen'ee lahm- brah' tah mahnee'keeah then ee'neh ahrket- ah' fahrtheeah' ee foo'stah ee'neh poh- lee' stenee' prohstheh'sahteh en'ah fee'loh ahkoh'mee ee meh'see ee'neh poh- lee' kohntee' pohlee' mahkreeah'
Make all these alterations	χάμετε δλας αὐτὰς τὰς ἀλλαγὰς	kah'meteh oh'lahs ahf- tahs' tahs ahlah- gahs'

	_ 112 _	
English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
What trimming would you put on?		tee oo'eeah thel'eteh nah sahs vah'loh?
Light blue ribbon	ανοιχτή	kohrthel'ah gahlah'- zeeah ahneechtee'
me have it? You shall have it	ποιὰ 'μέρα θὰ μοῦ τὴν δώσετε;	peeah' meh'rah thah mooteen thoh'seteh? thah teen ech'eteh toh sah'vahtoh
Without fail [me		chohrees' ah'loh
Don't disappoint	μη με γελάσετε	mee meh yelah'setel
	emaker. (°0 δπ	
shoes—boots	πούτσια — ύπο-	* , *, ,
Ladies boots— slippers The soles are rather thick— thin	μποτίνια γυναικεία — παντοῦφλες	kee'ah, pahntoo'fless toh chnah'ree eeneh
	είνε πολύ στενὰ δὲν μπορῶ νὰ βάλω τὸ πόδι	ee'neh pohlee' stenah'
	ιδού ενα κόκκαλο	eethoo' en'ah koh'kah-
They hurt my heel — toes	μὲ πονοῦν εἰς τὸ τακοῦνι	meh pohnoon' ees toh tahkoo'nee — ees toh megah'- loh thahk'teeloh
The instep is too	τὸ ἀνω μέρος εἶνε πολὺ στενό	toh ah'noh meh'rohs ee'neh pohlee' stenoh'
I cannot walk in them	περιπατήσω μέ	then bohroh' nah perce-
Racidas than and		1/17 . / 5 7

Besides, they are αλλως τε είνε πολὸ ah'lohs tee ee'neh pohtoo short κοντά [μου lee' kohntah' [moo Take my measure πάρετε τὸ μέτρος pah'reteh toh met rohs

I must have them as soon as possible The Laundress. ('H πλύστρα.) (See Vocabulary 14, p. 32, and Washing List below.) This is too limp You don't put enough starch in Xόλλα μοῦλ λείπει ενάλ τὰ ἀραξτί κολλίαρος See how badly that is done You must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress You have torn this dress You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I will pay you You must bring back this list I will pay you You must bring back this list	English,	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
(See Vocabulary 14, p. 32, and Washing List below.) This is too limp You don't put enough starch in μαλαχό — δὲν βάζετε ἀρλλα μοῦ λείπει ἐνας χολλάρος κολλάρος κολ	as soon as pos-	όσον τό δυνατόν	oh'sohn toh theenah-
This is too limp You don't put enough starch in	The		
This is too limp You don't put enough starch in I miss a collar See how badly that is done You must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen washed Please return this linen washed Ti will pay you—You must bring back this list I will pay you—You must bring back this list You must bring back this list This is too limp padaxó—ôèv mahlahkoh'—then valizeteh pohlee' mahlahkoh'—then valizeteh ahrketee' koh'lah moo lee'pee en'ahs kohlah'rohs keetah'xeteh poh'sohn ahftoh' ee'neh kah-kohkahmohmen'oh prep'ee nah toh xahnahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostah'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgahpoyxa phox σας πληρώσω— You must bring back this list Actra 2 actra 2 actra 1 koh'lah moo lee'pee en'ahs koh'lah moo lee'pee nah toh xahnah kohkahmohmen'oh pho's adto actra act			
renough starch in xόλλα xόλλα yoù λείπει ενάς πόσον λείπει ενάς πόσον αὐτὸ εῖνε χαχος χουμένο χουμένο Τhis is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you—You must bring back this list You must bring beach this list You must bring beach this list You must bring back this list You must bring beach this list You must bring back this list You have a collar xόλλα xoo kohlah and keche' poh'solm ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-nahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostah'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo-lah'kee ees tah ahsprohrohehah' moo alhtoh' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eetheekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahftoh' toh foostah'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgah-reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' alhtah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh nah moo 'xahnah-fer'reteh ahften' toh' toh foostah'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgah-reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' alhtah' tah roo'chah sahs pohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh			
renough starch in xόλλα xόλλα yoù λείπει ενάς πόσον λείπει ενάς πόσον αὐτὸ εῖνε χαχος χουμένο χουμένο Τhis is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you—You must bring back this list You must bring beach this list You must bring beach this list You must bring back this list You must bring beach this list You must bring back this list You have a collar xόλλα xoo kohlah and keche' poh'solm ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-nahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostah'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo-lah'kee ees tah ahsprohrohehah' moo alhtoh' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eetheekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahftoh' toh foostah'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgah-reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' alhtah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh nah moo 'xahnah-fer'reteh ahften' toh' toh foostah'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgah-reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' alhtah' tah roo'chah sahs pohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh	You don't nut	110) 020 — 65u	mabbbbab' floor
I miss a collar I miss a collar See how badly that is done You must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen washed Please return this linen washed I will pay you— You must bring back this list Xôλλαρος χολλάρος χοττάξετε πόσον αὐτό ξαναπάρτε κολλαλμοδίν κοhlah'rohs ketah'xeteh poh'sohn ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-kohkahmohmen'oh prep'ee nah toh xahnahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh-seetherohmen'oh elkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loolah'kee ees tah ahsprohrohchah' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eethekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahftoh' toh foostal'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgahree ech'eteh tohn lohgahree ech'eteh tohn lohgahree hove and τὰ ροῦχα σᾶς παραχαλῶν νὰ μοῦ 'ξαναφέρετε αὐτὰ τὰ ἀσπρόρ ρουχα I will pay you— You must bring back this list	enough starch	Brillara dicyari	manankon — men
T miss a collar κολλάρος See how badly that is done You must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this is not my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on— I will pay you— You must bring back this list You must bring back this list You have torlass You have torn this coordinate and the collection and the collect		harres absect	kob'lob
See how badly that is done You must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on— I will pay you— You must bring back this list You must bring back this list You must take it abτό είνε κακοταρίστος κολκάρος καμωμένο πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανασμένο πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανασμένο καμωμένο πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανασμένο πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανασμένο κολκάρος κολλάρος καμωμένο πρέπει κόσον κακοτο αλητόν ξενακοτο τὸ μανδόλι το μανδόλι το μανδόλι το μανδόλι το μανδόλι το μανδόλι το μανδόκι το μανδ	1	uni deimer Sun-	mon lee'nee en'aba
See how badly that is done You must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen washed Please return this linen washed I will pay you— You must bring back this list You must bring back this list Xou must take it poon and to company and the content and the	I miss to contain	χολλάορς	kohlah'rohe
This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on— I will pay you—You must bring back this list You must bring back this list You must take it πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανα- πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανα- πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανα- πρέπει νὰ τὸ τὸ μανδιν τοι hah hah toh xah- hahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh- seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostali'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahsprohrohchah' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh eeth'eteh tohn lohgah- reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon alhftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'	See how badly	χυττάξετε πόσου	
Tou must take it back This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen washed Please return this linen washed I will pay you— You must bring back this list You must bring back this list Xauωμένο πρέπει νὰ τὸ ἐανα- πρέπει νὰ τὸ ἐνα τὸ καιοσι- παράπει νὰ τὸ ἀπρόρ- ρουχα βὰ σᾶς πληρώσω— Του must bring back this list κολκα τὰ ἀπρόρ- πρέπει νὰ ἐξανα- πρέπει νὰ ἔξανα- πρέπει νὰ ἐξανα- πρέπει νὰ ἐξανα- πρέπει νὰ τὸ ἐνα- κα το ἐνα ἐνα ἐν ἐνα ἐνα ἐνα ἐνα ἐνα ἐνα ἐνα			ahftoh' ee'neh kah-
This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on— I will pay you— You must bring back this list You must take it πρέπει νὰ τὸ ξανα- σέρετε αὐτὴν prep'ee nah toh xah- nahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh- seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahftoh' toh foostal'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgah- reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' aliftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnah- fer'reteh ahftah' tah ahsprohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah toh xah- nahpah'reteh ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh- seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' moo ahftoh' ee'neh kahkoh- seetherohmen'oh ehkah'psahteh ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' moo ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- the vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' moo ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'kee ees tah ahs- prohrchchah' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'- lee then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah'zeteh pohlee' loo- lah'see ees tah ahs- pohle the then ee'neh ee- theekohn' moo ahftoh' toh foostal'nee vah	VA.C. 15 CO.120		
This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on— I will pay you—You must bring back this list You must bring back this list This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen washed I will pay you—You must bring back this list This is not my handkerchief Adva a dva dva dva poùxa This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress You have torn this dress Adva a dva dva dva dva dva dva dva dva poùxa This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress This is not my handkerchief This handkerchief This handkerchief This handkerchief This handkerchief This handkerchi	You must take it		
This is badly ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you—You must bring back this list You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen on — You must bring back this list Add of a fax			
ironed You have scorched this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you—You must bring back this list You have scorched ξαάτατα αὐτὸν Σέρετε πολὸ λου-λαν τοὶ μανδύλι τοὶ foostali nee valizeteh pohlee' loo-lah'kee ees tah ahsprohrohchah' moo ahftoh' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eetheekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahftoh' toh foostali nee ech'ethe tohn lohgalireeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' ahftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah ahsprohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'			
This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you—You must bring back this list You have scorched this dress I wants this list You have scorched this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — You must bring back this list Addition to hoostaline to hoostaline. Addition in my hadder to hoostaline to hoostaline to hoostaline to hoostaline to hoostaline. Addition in my hadder to hoostaline to hoostaline. Addition in my hadder to hoostaline to hoot hah hoo alfitch to hoostaline to hoostaline. Addition in my hadder to hood habitaline. Addition in my hadder to hood habitaline. Addition in mood alfitch to hoostaline to hood habitaline. Addition in mood alfitch to hoostaline to hood habitaline. Addition in mood alfitch to h			
this dress You put too much blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you—You must bring back this list You put too much βάζετε πολὸ λου-λαν τὸ μανδόλι μου λάχι εἰς τὰ ἀστρόρ μου αλιτό τὸ μανδόλι toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eeth' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eeth' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh noo exesschee'sahteh alftoh' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh noo exesschee'sahteh alftoh' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee the ethen ee'neh eeth' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee the ethen ee'neh eeth' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ethen ee'neh eeth' toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ech'eth toh foostali'nee ech'eth aliftah' toh foostali'nee ech'eth aliftah' toh foostali'nee ech'eth aliftah' toh foostali'nee ech'ethen ee'neh eeth' toh foostali'nee ech'ethen ee'neh eech'ethe toh foostali'nee ech'ethen ee'neh eech'ethe toh foostali'nee vali'zeteh pohlee' loolah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'ethe toh foostali'nee vali'zeteh pohlee' loolah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'ethe toh foostali'nee vali'zeteh pohlee' loolah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'eth toh foostali'nee vali'zeteh pohlee' loolah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'ethe toh foostali'nee vali'zeteh pohlee' loolah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'ethe toh' toh foostali'nee vali'zeth pohlea' lah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'ethe ech'ethe oh' toh foostali'nee vali'zeth pohlea' lah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh mahnthee'-lee then ee'neh eech'ethe ech'ethe oh' toh foostali'nee vali'zeth pohlea' lah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh 'ch' toh foostali'nee vali'zethe pohlea' lah'kee ees tah aliftah' toh 'ch' toh foostali'nee vali'zethe pohlea' loo' aliftah' toh 'ch' t			ehkah'psahteh ahftoh
blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Aάχι εἰς τὰ ἀστο πρόρρουχά μου αλήτο το μανδόλι lee then ee'neh ee-theekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahfteh' toh foostali'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgahreeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' aliftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'	this dress		
blue in my linen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Aάχι εἰς τὰ ἀστο πρόρρουχά μου αλήτο το μανδόλι lee then ee'neh ee-theekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahfteh' toh foostali'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgahreeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' aliftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'	You put too much	βάζετε πολό λου-	vah'zeteh pohlee' loo-
Innen This is not my handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Representation in the problem of the problem		λάχι εἰς τὰ ἀσ-	lah'kee ees tah ahs-
This is not my handkerchief handkerchief You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Abrob τὸ μανδύλι lee then ee'neh eetheekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahfteh' toh foostali'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgahreeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' aliftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'	linen	πρόρρουχά μου	prohroh <i>ch</i> ah' moo
You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list μου ξέπσχίσατε αὐτὸ τὸ ξέπσχίσατε αὐτὸ τὸ φουστάνι ξχετετὸν λογαριασμασμος μόν σας; θέλω νὰ πλυθοῦν αὐτὰ τὰ ροῦχα τὰ ροῦχα μοῦ 'ξαναφέρετε αὐτὰ τὰ ἀσπρόρο ρουχα θὰ σᾶς πληρώσω πρέπει νὰ 'ξανασμος σέρετε αὐτὴν σέρετε αὐτὴν τheekohn' moo exesschee'sahteh ahf- toh' toh foostali'nee ech'eteh tohn lohgah- reeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' ahftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnah- fer'reteh ahftah' tah ahsprohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnah- fer'reteh ahfteen'	This is not my	αὐτὸ τὸ μανδύλι	
You have torn this dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Stant float and float	handkerchief	່ ວິຮັນ ຮູ້ເກຣ ເວີເກວັນ	
dress Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list φουστάνι έχετετὸν λογαριασ- μόν σας; θέλω νὰ πλυθοῦν αὐτὰ τὰ ροῦχα τὰ ροῦχα καρακαλῶ νὰ μοῦ ζαναφέρετε αὐτὴν σέρετε αὐτὴν toh toh foostah nee ech'eteh tohn lohgahreeahsmohn' sahs? thel'oh nah pleethoon' ahftah' tah roo'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah ahsprohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'			_
Have you your bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Average You depth	You have torn this	έξεσχίσατε αὐτὸ τὸ	
bill? I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list po σας; σαρακαλῶ νὰ πλυθοῦν αλιταλ τὰ ροῦχα αλιταλ τὰ τὰ σοῦχα αλιταλ τὰ ἀσπρόρρουχα θὰ σᾶς πληρώσω— Του must bring σέρετε αὐτην σέρετε αὐτ			1
I want this linen washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list Washed Θέλω νὰ πλυθοῦν αλιθιοὶν αρέρετε αλιθιοὶν γέρετε αλιθιοῦν αλιθιοῦν αλιθιοῦν αλιθιοὶν α	Have you your		
washed Please return this linen on — I will pay you— You must bring back this list αὐτὰ τὰ ροῦχα σᾶς παρακαλῶ νὰ μοῦ 'ξαναφέρετε αὐτὰ τὰ ἀσπρόρ- ρουχα θὰ σᾶς πληρώσω— πρέπει νὰ 'ξανα- φέρετε αὐτὴν σέρετε αὐτὴν πέρτετε αὐτὴν πληρώσω— κόρετε αὐτὴν σέρετε αὐτὴν παὶταὶ τοὐ 'chah sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnah- fer'reteh ahftah' tah ahsprohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnah- fer'reteh ahfteen'			
Please return this linen on — Twill pay you — You must bring back this list φέρετε αὐτὴν φέρετε αὐτὴν φέρετε αὐτὴν sahs pahrahkahloh' nah moo 'xahnahfer'reteh ahftah' tah ahsprohr'roochah thah sahs pleeroh'soh prep'ee nah xahnahfer'reteh ahfteen'	I want this linen		
linen on — μοῦ ζαναφέρετε αὐτὰ τὰ ἀσπρόρ- ρουχα I will pay you — θὰ σᾶς πληρώσω — Υου must bring πρέπει νὰ ζανα- back this list φέρετε αὐτὴν fer'reteh ahfteen'			
αὐτὰ τὰ ἀσπρόρ- ρουχα I will pay you— You must bring πρέπει νὰ ζανα- back this list σέρετε αὐτὴν πότὰ τὰ ἀσπρόρ- ρουχα ἐὰ ἀσπρόρ- ἐὰ ἐὰ ἐὰ ἀσπρόρ- ἐὰ ἐὰ ἐὰ ἐὰ ἀσπρόρ- ἐὰ ἐ		σας παρακαλώ να	
I will pay you— θὰσᾶς πληρώσω— than sahs pleeroh'soh You must bring πρέπει νὰ ζανα- back this list φέρετε αὐτήν fer'reteh ahfteen'	linen on —		
I will pay you — θὰσᾶς πληρώσω — than sahs pleeroh'soh You must bring πρέπει νὰ 'ξανα- back this list σέρετε αὐτην fer'reteh ahfteen'	,		
You must bring πρέπει να 'ξανα- prep'ee nah xahnah- back this list φέρετε αὐτήν fer'reteh ahfteen'	T 177	ρουχα	
back this list σέρετε αὐτὴν ferreteh ahfteen	will pay you -		
		πρεπει να ςανα-	
	pack this list	φερετε αστην	teen seemee ohseen

Washing List. (Σήμείπσις ασωρορρούχων.) For Gentlemen. (Διὰ χυρίους.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Collars Cuffs Drawers Flannel waistcoat Neckties Night shirts Pocket handker- chiefs Shirts Silk handker- chiefs Socks	κραβάτες νυχτικά μανδύλια ύποκάμισα μεταξωτὰ μανδύ- λια	kohlah'rah mahneeket'eeah essoh'vrahkah yel-ek'ee fahnelen'ee- krahvah'tess [oh neechteekah' mahnthee'leeah eepohkah'meesah metahxohtah' mahn- thee'leeah
Stockings }	χάλτσες	kahlt'sess
Trousers	πανταλόνια	pahntahloh'neeah
Undervest	γελέχι τοῦ στήθους	
Waistcoat	γελέχι	yel-ek'ee
Bodice	For Ladies. (Διὰ : ἐπανωχόρμι — χορσάζ	ωρίας.) epahnolikohr'mee — kohrsahz'
Chemise	'πουχαμίσα	pookalimee'sali
Night gowns	νυχτικά	neechteekah'
Silk stockings	μεταξωτές κάλτσες	metahxohtess' kahlt'-
Night caps	σχούφιες	skoo'fee-ess [sess
Petticoats	φούστες	foos'tess
Flannel petticoat		fahnelen'eeah foos'tah
Dressing gown	χοιτωνίτης	keetohnee'tees
Sleeves	μανίχια	mahnee'keeah
A dress	ένα φουστάνι	en'ah foostali'nee
An apron	μία 'μπροσθέλλα	mee'ah brohsthel'lah
А сар	μία σχούφια	mee'ah skoo'feeah
Neckerchief	φουλάρο	foolah'roh
Pair of sheets	ζευγάρι σινδόνια	zevgah'ree seenthoh'-
Pillow cases	χλίφια	klee'feeah [neeah
Blankets	σχεπάσματα	skepahs mahtah
Towels	προσόψια	prohsohp seeah
Table cloth Napkins	τραπεζομάνδυλον πετσέτες	trahpezohmahn'thee- petset'ess [lohn

Photographic Phrases. (Φράσεις περὶ φωτογραφίας.) (For Vocabulary, see p. 51.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
be obtained to photograph?	δπως φωτογρα- φήσω εδώ:	ahpehtee'teh ah'theeal: oh'pohs fohtohgrah- fee'soh ethoh'? ep-eetheemoh' nah fohtohgrahfee'soh toh essohtereekohn'
What exposure must I give it?	τί έχθεσιν πρέπει νὰ τῆ δώσω;	tee ek'thesseen preh'- pee nah tee thoh'- soh?
The light is too strong It is out of focus	δυνατόν	toh fohs ee'neh pohlee' theenahtohn' ee'neh ektohs' too seemee'oo tees estee'ahs
What size of plate do you use?	τί μέγεθος πλακός μεταχειρίζεσθε;	tee meh'yethohs plah- kohs' metahcheeree'- zestheh?
I only use quarter- plate	μεταχειρίζομαι μό- νον τετάρτου μεγέθους	metahcheeree'zohmeh moh'nohn tetalır'- too meh-yeth'oos
Have you a dark room? I want to develop some plates	δάλαμον; θάλαμον;	ech'eteh skohteenohn' thah'lahmohn thel'oh nah emfahnee'- soh teen'ahs plah'- kahs
What a beautiful photograph! It is a perfect picture		tee ohreh'ah fohtoh- grahfee'ah! ee'neh entelees' ee- kohn'
That is due to over-exposure I am going to	τούτο δφείλεται είς ύπερέχθεσιν θά έχτυπώτω	too'toh ohfee'letch ees eeperek'thesseen thah ekteepoh'soh
print more copies This was spoilt in	πλειότερα ἀντί- γραφα τοῦτο ἐγάλασε εἰς τὴν ἐκτύπωσιν	plecoh'terah ahn- tee'grahfah too'toh echah'lahseh ees teen ektee'pohsee
the printing	1 The Extormate	8*

Commercial and Trading.

(For Vocabulary, see p. 49.)

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Send in my account Give me a receipt The firm has failed What assets — liabilities — are there? Show me a balance-sheet There is an error in your account My samples are delayed I want to get them through the Custom House I want a detailed statement I shall send in a claim Will you accept a bill? — at three months Your luggage is liable to duty This cheque needs endorsing [weight? What is the [the value?	στείλετε μου τὸν λογαριασμόν δόστε μου μίαν ἀπόδειξιν τὸ κατάστημα ἐκηρύζθη εἰς πτώγειε μου ἐκκαβαρισμόν ἐγει: δείξετε μου ἐκκαβαρισμόν τὰ δείγματα μου ἢργοπόρησαν δέλω νὰ τὰ περάσω ἀπὸ το κατάστημο δείχεσθε μίαν συναλλαγματικήν; τρίμηνον αὶ ἀποσκευαί σας εἰνε τελωνίσιμοι αὐτὴ ἡ ἐπιταγή πρέπει νὰ ὁπισθαφηθη ποῖον εἰνε τὸ βάρος; [ἀξίαν;	stee'letch moo tohn lohgahreeahsmohn' thoh'steh moo mee'ahn' ahpoh'theexeen toh kahtah'steemah ekeereech'thee ees ptoh'chefseen tee enehr-yeeteekohn' — pahtheeteekohn' — pahtheeteekohn' — ceh'ee? theex'eteh moo ekahthahreesmohn' eepahr'chee lah'thohs ees tohn lohgahreeahsmoh' sahss tah theeg'mahtah moo eergohpoh'reesahn thel'oh nah tah perah'soh ahpoh' toh telohnee'ohn thel'oh leptohmeree' ek'thesseen thah stee'loh theeahmahrtee'reeseen thech'esstheh mee'ahn seenahlahgmahteetree'meenohn [keen'? eh ahpohskeveh' sahs ce'neh telohnee'seemee ahftee' ee epeetahyee' prep'ee nah ohpeesthohgrahfeethee' pee'ohn ee'neh toh vah'rohs? [ahxee'ahn
Have you declared I will prepay the carriage	βαρος ; . [αςιαν ; ἐδηλώσατε τὴν θὰ προπληρώσω τὴν ἄμαξαν	etheeloh'sahteh teen thah prohpleeroh'soh
	cile abacas	teen ah'mahxahn

English.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
I have a letter of introduction Quote me a price The goods are still in bond	έχω συστατικήν [τιμήν προσφέρετε μίαν τὰ ἐμπορεύματα εἶνε ἀκόμη εἰς τὴν ἀποθήκην	ech'oh seestahtee- keen' [teemeen' prohsfer'eteh mee'ahn tah embohrev'inahtah ee'neh ahkoh'mee ees teen ahpoh- thee'keen
Please give me the address of the British Consul	δόστε μου παρα- καλῶ τὴν διεύ- θυνσιν τοῦ ἄγ- γλου προξένου	thoh'steh moo pahrah- kahloh' teen thee-et'- theenseen too ahng'- gloo prohxen'oo
Where do I obtain a Commercial 'Traveller's Permit? Must I get my passport viséd by a Greek	ποῦ εἰμπορῶ νὰ πάρω ἄδειαν εἰμπόρου ταξει- διώτου: εῖνε ἀνάγκη νὰ ἔχω ἐπιθεωρη- μένο τὸ διαβα-	poo eembohroh' nah pah'roo ah'theeahn emboh'roh tahxee- theeoh'too? ee'neh ahnahng'ghee nah ech'oh epeetheh- ohreemen'oh. toh
Consul?	τήριο μου από τὸν ἄγγλο πρό- ξενο;	theeahvahtee'reeoh moo ahpoh' tohu ahng'gloh proh'- xenoh?
Kindly direct me	σύνην νὰ με όδη- γήσετε εἰς τὸ γραφεῖον του	lah'veteh teen kahloh- see'neen nah meh ohtheeyee'seteh ees toh grahfee'ohn too
What is the fee for the permit? Is there any extra tax?	ἄδεια :	tee kohstee'zee ee ah'- theeah? ech'ee kahnen'oh ek'- tahktohn theekeh'- ohmah?
Is there any duty on samples?	δείγματα εἰς κα- νένα δικαίωμα	theeg'mahtah ees kahnen'ah theekeh' ohmah?
firm of	αντιπροσωπεύω τὸ κατάστημα τοῦ τὸ	ton kantan steeman
my samples?	δείγματα μου;	theeg'malitah moo?

Changing Money. (Ἀλλαγή νομίσματος.)

£nglish.	Modern Greek.	Pronunciation.
Where can I get money changed?	ποῦ 'μπορῶ ν' ἀλ-	poo 'mbohroh' n' ah- lah'xoh <i>ch</i> ree'mah- tah?
I want change for a L 5 note	θέλω ν' άλλάξω εν τραπεζογραμ- μάτιον πέντε λιρῶν	
(or, a bank-note)	(or) εν τραπεζο- γραμμάτιον	(or) en trahpezohgrah- mah'teeohn
Will you give me Greek money?	μοῦ δίδετε έλλη- νικά Χρήματα;	moo thee'theteh elee- neekah' chree'mah- tah?
What is the exchange on English money?	πόσα είνε ή δια- φορά τοῦ ἀγγλι- χοῦ νομίσματος;	poli'sah ee'neh ce' theealifohrali' too ahng-gleekoo' noli- mees'malitolis?
Will you change me these Sover- eigns?	μοῦ ἀλλάζετε αὐ- τὲς της στερ- λίνες;	moo ahlah'zeteh ahi- tess' tees stehrlee'- ness?
Will you cash this cheque for me?	μοῦ ἀλλάζετε σᾶς	

Greek Money. (Ἑλληνικά νομίσματα.)

Note. — These equivalents are subject to the fluctuations in the rate of exchange. The drachme (plur. drachmai) or drachm* is equal to the French franc.

Gold Coins.

Greek			English			American					
	Drach.	lepta		\mathscr{L}	s.	d.		Dols.	c.	•	6
	20		==	0	16	0	===	4			
	10		==	0	8	0	-	2			
	5	********	====	0	4:	0	===	1			

^{*}Also spelt drachma.

Silver Coins.

G:	reek		E	nglis	h		Ameri	com
Drach.	lepta		\mathscr{L}	s.	d.		Dols.	C.
5		=	0	4	0	_	1	
2		==	0	1	8	=		41
1		=	0	0	10	====		20
	50	=	0	0	5	-	-	10

There are also nickel coins of 5, 10 and 20 lepta, and bronze coins of 1, 2 and 5 lepta, a lepton being worth about one-tenth of a penny*.

English and American Money reduced to Greek.

E	Inglish	1		Ameri	can		Gre	eek
\mathscr{L}	s.	ď.		Dols.	c.		Drach.	lepta
40	0	0	==	200		===	1000	_
20	0	0	==	100			500	
8	0	0		40		==	200	
4	0	0		20		==	100	
2	0	0		10		=	50	
1	0	0		5		=	25	
0	16	0	==	4		=	20	
0	8	0	===	2			10	
0	4	0	=	1		==	5	
0	1	0	===		25	==	1	25

Paper Money.

In Greece they also use as current money, and to a greater extent than Gold and Silver, the paper money called δραμαί (thrahchmeh') or drachms; this is the legal tender. We cannot give here the exact value of the paper money as it is subject to the daily fluctuation of the Stock Exchange. The paper money most in circulation is as follows:—

500	dra	$_{ m chms}$	10	drachms
100		מ	5	"
5 0	ø	27	2	n
25		27	1	n

Note. — In Greece at the present time 20 Frs. in Gold are equivalent to 33 drachms. The currency of coins is to be found daily on the last page of any Greek newspaper.

^{*} λεπτὸν (leptohn') is singular, and λεπτὰ (leptah') is plural.

Weights and Measures.

The French Metric System of Weights and Measures has been adopted in Greece as in most Continental Countries.

Weights.

```
English Equivalents.
       Metric.
                               = 15.432 grains
   1 Gramme
                                                    (less than 1/3 oz.).
                               = 154.32
   1 Decagramme
                               = 1543.2
   1 Hectogramme
                                                    (about 31/5 ozs.).
                                              77
                                    15432
                                                            2 lbs.).
   1 Kilogramme
                               =
                                       132
20 lbs. (about).
  10 Kilos
                               =
55<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Kilos
1114<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> "
                                        1 cwt.
                                        1 ton
  English.
                                           Metric Equivalents.
  1 dram (avoirdupois)
                               = 1/2 gramme (about).
                               = 7^3/4 grammes ,
  01/4 oz.
                                   151/2
  01,2 ,
                               -
                                   31.104
  1
                                            77
                                                  (12.4 decagrammes).
      ozs. (1.4 lb.)
                                   124.4
                                            "
                                   248.8
                                                  (24.8)
      ozs. (1/2 lb.)
                                            77
                                                  (1/2 Kilo nearly).
                                  497.66
      lb.
      lbs.
                                  1 Kilogramme (nearly), 553/4 Kilos (nearly).
    cwt.
                                   11143/4 Kilos (about).
  1 ton
```

The Ohe (ή ὁχά), a Turkish measure, is also used in Greece; it equals 2 lbs. 12 to 13 ozs. It is divided into 400 δράμια (thrah'meeah), so that 1 lb. = 146 δράμια (about).

The zarrage is 44 okes, roughly equal to 1 cwt. 11 lbs. (123 lbs.).

Length.

English Equivalents.

Metric.

```
1 Mètre
                       39.37 inc. (3 ft. 31/3 inc.).
1 Centimètre
                       02,5 inc. (about).
1 Kilomètre
                       1093 yds. (about 5/8 mile).
                          Metric Equivalents.
 English.
 1 inch
                       2.539 centimêtres.
                      5
                                           (nearly).
 2 inch
                 ==
                      30.47
 1 foot
                 =
1 yard
12 yards.
1 mile
                      0.9141 (9/10) mètre.
                 =
                 =
                      11 metres (nearly).
                      13/5 kilomètre (about).
```

In the principal shops in Athens the yard is understood equally with the metre. ο πηχυς (oh pee'chees), commonly called η πηχη (the forearm), is 0.669 metre, or nearly 3/4 yard.

Capacity.

Metric. 1 Litre 1 Hectolitre	=	English Equivalents. 0.22 gallon (13,4 pint). 22 gals.	
	_		g' Adu
English. 1 pint 1 gallon	=	Metric Equivalents. 0.508 litre (about 4/7 li.). 4.54 litres.	See.
1 bushel	-	36.36 ,	

Greek Postage.

The postage from Greece to Gt. Britain is 30 lepta (3d.) per 15 grammes (about 1/2 oz.). Internally the rate is about 10 lepta per 30 grammes. Ordinary postage stamps are issued up to 3 francs.